STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE RECLAMATION BOARD

REGULAR BOARD MEETING

RESOURCES BUILDING
1416 NINTH STREET

AUDITORIUM

SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA

Friday, September 21, 2007 9:11 A.M.

KATHRYN S. SWANK, CSR CERTIFIED SHORTHAND REPORTER LICENSE NUMBER 13061 ii

APPEARANCES

BOARD MEMBERS

- Mr. Benjamin Carter, President
- Mr. Butch Hodgkins, Vice President
- Ms. Lady Bug Doherty, Secretary
- Ms. Rose Marie Burroughs, Member
- Ms. Teri Rie, Member
- Ms. Emma Suarez, Member

STAFF

- Mr. Jay Punia, General Manager
- Mr. Stephen Bradley, Chief Engineer
- Ms. Nancy Finch, Legal Counsel
- Mr. Dan Fua, Supervising Engineer
- Mr. Scott Morgan, Legal Counsel
- Ms. Lorraine Pendlebury, Staff Assistant

ALSO PRESENT

- Mr. Howard Brown, National Marine Fishery Service
- Mr. Paul Brunner, TRLIA
- Mr. Stein M. Buer, SAFCA
- Mr. Paul Henson, U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service
- Colonel Thomas Chapman, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
- Mr. Bill Darsie, Kjeldsen, Sinnock & Neudeck

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

iii

APPEARANCES CONTINUED

- Mr. Tom Eres, Hofman Ranch
- Mr. Scott Flint, Department of Fish & Game
- Mr. Tom Foley, Concerned Citizens for Responsible Growth
- Mr. Jeff Fong, Department of Water Resources
- Mr. David Gutierrez, Department of Water Resources
- Mr. Les Heringer, M&T Ranch, Butte Basin
- Mr. Reggie Hill, L.S.J.L.D.
- Mr. Rod Mayer, Department of Water Resources
- Mr. Eric McGrath, Department of Water Resources
- Mr. Mike Mirmazaheri, Department of Water Resources
- Ms. Meegan Nagy, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
- Mr. Ricardo Pineda, Department of Water Resources
- Mr. Ric Reinhardt, Three Rivers Levee Improvement Authority
- Mr. Thomas Rice, Rice River Ranch
- Mr. Kasey Schimke, Department of Water Resources

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

iv

INDEX

| | | PAGE | | |
|---------|---|------|--|--|
| 1. | Roll Call | 1 | | |
| 2. | Closed Session - None | | | |
| 3. | Approval of Minutes - May 18, 2007; June 8, 2007; June 15, 2007; July 20, 2007 | 3 | | |
| 4. | Approval of Agenda 4 | | | |
| 5. | Public Comments 30 | | | |
| 6. | Report of Activities of the Department of 35 Water Resources | | | |
| 7. | Three Rivers Levee Improvement Authority Monthly Report | 78 | | |
| CONSENT | | | | |
| 8. | Consent Calendar | 229 | | |
| | A. Agricultural Lease No. 2007-1-RB, Sutter County | | | |
| | Consider renewal of Lease No. 2007-1-RB, Mr. David E. Nall, for a period of five years from May 1, 2007, to April 30, 2012, for agricultural purposes. | 5 | | |
| | B. Agricultural Lease No. 2007-2-RB, Yolo County | | | |
| | Consider renewal of Lease No. 2007-2-RB, River Garden Farms, for a period of five years from May 1, 2007, to April 30, 2012, for agricultural purposes. | | | |
| | C. Agricultural Lease No. 2007-3-RB, Sutter County | | | |
| | Consider renewal of Lease No. 2007-3-RB, Mr. Ross Madden, for a period of five years from May 1, 2007, to April 30, 2012, for agricultural purposes. | | | |

INDEX CONTINUED

PAGE

D. Pipeline Easement, City of Fairfield, Solano County

Consider approval of an easement to the City of Fairfield for a water pipeline across Reclamation Board fee-owned property located at Ledgewood Creek near the City of Fairfield.

REQUESTED ACTIONS

9. Applications - None

17. Adjourn

Reporter's Certificate

PROJECT OR STUDY AGREEMENTS

| 10. | Consider Approval of Changes to the Delta Levees Subventions Guidelines and Requested Reimbursement Amounts | 129 | | |
|-------------------------|---|-----|--|--|
| 11. | Modifications to Levee at Wadsworth Canal, Sutter County | 149 | | |
| INFORMATIONAL BRIEFINGS | | | | |
| 12. | Proposed Title 23 Regulatory Changes - Discussion Only | 158 | | |
| 13. | Lower San Joaquin River Flood Control Project Operational Concerns | | | |
| | BOARD REPORTS | | | |
| 14. | Board Comments and Task Leader Reports | 236 | | |
| 15. | Report of Activities of the General Manager | 5 | | |
| 16. | Future Agenda | 250 | | |
| | | | | |

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

260

| 1 | PROCEEDINGS |
|---|-------------|
| 1 | PROCEEDINGS |

- 2 PRESIDENT CARTER: Good morning, ladies and
- 3 gentlemen. Sorry for the delay in opening the meeting.
- 4 Welcome to the State Reclamation Board meeting for
- 5 the month of September.
- 6 For the record, let it be known that the Board did
- 7 not have a closed session this morning as agendized under
- 8 Item 2 of the agenda. And with that, we'll begin
- 9 business.
- 10 Mr. Punia, would you call the roll, please.
- 11 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Jay Punia, general manager
- 12 of the Reclamation Board.
- We'll start. Board Member Rose Marie, present.
- Board Member Lady Bug?
- 15 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Present.
- 16 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Board Member Emma Suarez?
- 17 MEMBER SUAREZ: Present.
- 18 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Vice President Butch
- 19 Hodgkins?
- 20 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Present.
- 21 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Board Member Teri Rie?
- 22 MEMBER RIE: Present.
- 23 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: President Ben Carter?
- 24 PRESIDENT CARTER: Present.
- Thank you.

With that, I would like to first of all welcome

- 2 Ms. Suarez to the Board. Ms. Suarez was appointed
- 3 officially last week, I believe, by the governor to the
- 4 Board. In addition to Ms. Suarez, we also have Mr. John
- 5 Brown who was appointed. He was not able to join us today
- 6 as he and his wife had made prior plans for going on
- 7 vacation, quite a while ago. And so he is, I believe, in
- 8 his motor home on his way to the North East, perhaps to
- 9 see some -- take in some fall colors. But he will be
- 10 joining us in October.
- 11 So Emma, I don't know if you would like to
- 12 introduce yourself or say a few words. But Emma was a
- 13 member of the Board two years ago and rejoins us. And we
- 14 are very, very grateful to have her back.
- 15 MEMBER SUAREZ: Thank you very much. And good
- 16 morning to everybody. I am Emma Suarez. And I'm an
- 17 attorney by training, and hopefully nobody will hold that
- 18 against me. And I can't say how happy I am to be back,
- 19 watching the work of the Board for the past year and all
- 20 the great work they have done. I've missed it and I'm
- 21 happy that I have an opportunity to come back and rejoin
- 22 them.
- 23 So thank you.
- 24 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you, Emma.
- I also wanted to welcome a couple other

- 1 distinguished guests here. We have Colonel Tom Chapman
- 2 who is the district engineer and commander of the
- 3 Sacramento District. He's joined us today. And he was --
- 4 he was recently placed into command here at the Sacramento
- 5 District in August. He comes to us most recently from
- 6 Italy, where he parle Italiano. And prior to that was the
- 7 district commander of the Philadelphia District, among
- 8 many other places around the world in his 22 years,
- 9 23-year career with the Army.
- 10 So Colonel Chapman, welcome. Thank you for
- 11 joining us today.
- 12 And we have several other distinguished guests
- 13 here that we will be introducing here shortly.
- 14 What I would like to do is go ahead and get Items
- 15 3 and 4 taken care of. And then we'll move on with the
- 16 rest of the agenda.
- 17 So Item 3, approval of the minutes: For May 18,
- 18 2007; June 8, 2007; June 15th, 2007; and July 20th, 2007.
- 19 We will entertain a motion to approve.
- 20 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Did everyone have a chance to
- 21 look through those minutes?
- I'm sure you did.
- I would like to make a motion that we approve the
- 24 minutes as presented.
- 25 MEMBER RIE: Second.

```
1 PRESIDENT CARTER: We have a motion and a second.
```

- 2 Any discussion?
- 3 All those in favor, indicate by saying "aye."
- 4 (Ayes.)
- 5 PRESIDENT CARTER: And opposed?
- 6 Motion carries unanimously.
- 7 Item 4, approval of the agenda.
- 8 Mr. Punia, did you have a couple of suggested
- 9 changes to the agenda for today?
- 10 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Yes, a few items.
- 11 Item 15, Board Activities of the General Manager,
- 12 a portion of this report, a briefing on the vegetation
- 13 symposium, and the roundtable meeting which took place on
- 14 August, we want to move it after the public comments. So
- 15 if it's okay with the Board, my recommendation is we move
- 16 that portion of the general manager's report after Item 5.
- 17 And Item No. 12, it's Proposed Title 23 Regulatory
- 18 Changes. It's listed as an action item. But the staff
- 19 has to work a little more before we can come to the Board
- 20 with a solid recommendation for the Board's approval. At
- 21 this time we are -- we will be able to brief the Board but
- 22 we are not there yet, where we can ask the Board to take
- 23 action.
- 24 So we are changing it from an action item to
- 25 informational item.

```
1 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Which one?
```

- 2 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Number 12.
- 3 PRESIDENT CARTER: I would suggest that we perhaps
- 4 move the general manager's -- portion of the general
- 5 manager's report that you discussed, forward. Let's -- if
- 6 it pleases the Board, to move it ahead of public comment.
- 7 That will give the public a chance to hear that and
- 8 comment on that since it's not agendized.
- 9 So if that's okay with the rest of the Board.
- 10 MEMBER BURROUGHS: I move that we move forward
- 11 with the changes as have been stated by Jay.
- 12 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay.
- 13 SECRETARY DOHERTY: I will second that.
- 14 PRESIDENT CARTER: A motion and a second.
- 15 Any discussion?
- 16 All those in favor, indicate by saying "aye."
- 17 (Ayes.)
- 18 PRESIDENT CARTER: And opposed?
- 19 Motion carries.
- 20 Okay. With that, we will move on to the first
- 21 part of the General Manager's Report.
- 22 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Good morning, President
- 23 Ben Carter and the Board Members. Jay Punia, general
- 24 manager of the Reclamation Board.
- I'm going to give you one portion of my briefing,

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

- 1 and then I will cover the rest of the General Manager's
- 2 Report at a later time.
- 3 The briefing on the vegetation symposium and the
- 4 roundtable meeting, which took place from 28th through
- 5 30th, the symposium was on 28th and 29th sponsored by
- 6 Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency, U.S. Army Corps of
- 7 Engineers, Department of Water Resources, and the
- 8 Reclamation Board.
- 9 And then subsequent to that symposium there was a
- 10 roundtable meeting which took place here, at the Resources
- 11 Building. So I'm going to give you a quick briefing on
- 12 that.
- 13 Most of you may recall, we had a conference here
- 14 in Sacramento, American Society of Civil Engineers and
- 15 Society for American Military Engineers. And at that
- 16 conference, General Van Antwerp gave a very inspirational
- 17 speech. And he mentioned that if we have the right amount
- 18 of people at the right place then we can accomplish great
- 19 things. And our Board Member Rose Marie Burroughs took
- 20 that to heart. And she gathered the right amount of
- 21 people at the right place, on August 30th. And I'm glad
- 22 to report that with her efforts, we accomplished a major
- 23 milestone in this effort of vegetation management on
- 24 California levees.
- With this, I'm going to give you a quick

1 background on what we have accomplished and where we are

- 2 going on this effort. And then we have jointly prepared a
- 3 media communiqué on this subject, which we will release
- 4 after my briefing.
- 5 And I want to acknowledge that I'm just here to
- 6 brief you on this subject. The hard work was done by
- 7 Board President Ben Carter, Board Member Rose Marie, and
- 8 Stein Buer of SAFCA and Peter Buck to get this thing going
- 9 and to accomplish this major milestone and this very
- 10 difficult issue.
- 11 --000--
- 12 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: A little bit of
- 13 background. Since Hurricane Katrina, the U.S. Army Corps
- 14 of Engineers has determined that existing levee
- 15 maintenance standards must be more rigorously enforced
- 16 across the nation.
- 17 Then on that line, in April 2007, the Corps
- 18 released a draft white paper on the treatment of
- 19 vegetation within local flood damage reduction system.
- 20 I'm sure that most of the people have seen the white
- 21 paper, and that white paper created a lot of discussion
- 22 among the local levee maintaining agencies.
- 23 In that white paper, the Board proposed that levee
- 24 failed to meet -- the Corps has proposed that the levee
- 25 had failed to meet these standards rated as unacceptable

1 with the following consequences. So there are two major

- 2 consequences if the levee fails that they aren't meeting
- 3 the Corps' vegetation management standards: They could
- 4 lose the eligibility for federal assistance in post-flood
- 5 levee rehabilitation program. And it's under Public Law
- 6 84-99, the levee rehab vegetation program. The Corps made
- 7 it very clear that if the local levee maintaining is not
- 8 maintaining the vegetation, that they will no longer will
- 9 be eligible for PL 84-99 assistance for the U.S. Army
- 10 Corps of Engineers.
- 11 And once they made that determination, it has
- 12 another significant consequence, that then once the Corps
- 13 put the district on their ineligible list for PL 84-99,
- 14 then that has consequences that the district will no
- 15 longer enjoy the FEMA certification. And then that has
- 16 the consequence on the National Flood Insurance Program on
- 17 that locale.
- 18 After the white paper was issued, Sacramento Area
- 19 Flood Control Agency took the lead and scheduled a
- 20 symposium at a later month of August. Peter Buck and
- 21 Stein Buer of SAFCA organized a very worthwhile symposium
- 22 to discuss this subject.
- The symposium brought together over 500
- 24 scientists, engineers, and policymakers who shared
- 25 substantial information about the risk, benefits, and

- 1 methods to manage vegetation on and near levees.
- 2 Following the symposium, senior leaders
- 3 representing both flood management and resource protection
- 4 agencies met on August 30th in a roundtable to discuss how
- 5 they could cooperate in achieving better levee safety
- 6 while protecting and enhancing the environmental values
- 7 that Central Valley levees also provided.
- 8 I'm going to tell you, it was not an easy task.
- 9 Ben, President Ben Carter, and Board Member Rose Marie
- 10 were on the phone constantly for several days to gather
- 11 the people, the right people -- and the timing was just
- 12 right after the symposium -- to bring them in one room,
- 13 and then bring those people who can represent and speak on
- 14 the respective agencies they have.
- 15 So -- but they were successful -- they were
- 16 consistent at modifying -- working with the state too
- 17 long. I thought we may not be able to pull it. But with
- 18 their consistent efforts, I think we were able to bring
- 19 the right people at the right place.
- 20 --000--
- 21 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: The following agencies
- 22 participated in this roundtable discussion: The U.S. Army
- 23 Corps of Engineers folks came from Washington D.C., San
- 24 Francisco District Office, and obviously from the
- 25 Sacramento District; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service;

1 National Marine Fishery Service; California Department of

- 2 Water Resources; California Department of Fish and Game;
- 3 obviously, Reclamation Board participated; and Sacramento
- 4 Area Flood Control Agency; and local district,
- 5 reclamation, 2068. Mike Harr and Steve represented the
- 6 local perspective in this meeting.
- 7 --000--
- 8 In this roundtable meeting, a phased systemwide
- 9 plan will be drafted to include vegetation management
- 10 requirements for Central Valley levees and adjoining
- 11 channels. The maintaining agencies should defer
- 12 substantial vegetation removal while the plan is being
- 13 developed. That's the key agency. Otherwise, there was a
- 14 hammer from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers to cut the
- 15 big trees and remove the vegetation to meet the standard.
- So now we got some breathing room so that we are
- 17 working collectively with all resource management agencies
- 18 and the flood control agency to develop this plan. And in
- 19 the meantime, the Corps is not forcing the standard right
- 20 away. The plan will be collaboratively formulated, focus
- 21 on public safety -- again, I want to stress that public
- 22 safety is the number one priority -- and respect the
- 23 public trust responsibilities of all involved agencies.
- 24 The State of California will take the lead,
- 25 working closely with affected local maintaining agency.

1 And they will work very closely with the federal agencies

- 2 to develop this plan. And Department of Water Resources
- 3 is taking the lead on this effort.
- 4 --000--
- 5 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: The Corps and the State of
- 6 California will continue to conduct levee inspections this
- 7 fall, rigorously applying the Corps' existing maintenance
- 8 standards. Preliminary "unacceptable" ratings regarding
- 9 vegetation will not be used to decertify levees with the
- 10 Corps levee rehabilitation program while this plan is
- 11 being collaboratively developed.
- 12 So that's the key accomplishment of this
- 13 roundtable discussion, that we will aggressively work to
- 14 come up with a plan. But in the meantime, the Corps is
- 15 not going to decertify the levee for PL 84-99 while we are
- 16 developing this plan.
- 17 A draft framework for the plan will be available
- 18 for stakeholder review in early 2008. We will be working
- 19 closely with the stakeholder resource management agencies
- 20 and federal conference to develop this plan.
- 21 No need to try to read this -- that we have a plan
- 22 that we will be meeting again on October 12, this
- 23 roundtable. And then we will be working aggressively to
- 24 develop this phased plan.
- 25 The Phase 1 will be to address the vegetation on

- 1 the ground and the land side. The group decided that
- 2 that's the more easier part, where we will be able to
- 3 reach consensus. Once we reach consensus on that, then we
- 4 will tackle the waterside slope of the levee.
- 5 And now we have participants from our roundtable
- 6 discussion. If it's okay with the Board, I will invite
- 7 them to address the Board for a few minutes too.
- 8 And we have a public media release developed,
- 9 collectively, by all the participants, which you have a
- 10 copy of that media release. And Lorraine has copies -- if
- 11 the public needs a copy of the news media, we have extra
- 12 copies here. And we will distribute it to the media
- 13 house.
- 14 With this, I think we will invite people from the
- 15 resource management agencies. We will start with the U.S.
- 16 Army Corps of Engineers. Maybe Meegan or the colonel
- 17 wants to say something on this.
- 18 COLONEL CHAPMAN: Good morning, President Ben
- 19 Carter and Members of the Reclamation Board.
- 20 As was said earlier, my name is Colonel Tom
- 21 Chapman. I'm the commander of the Sacramento District,
- 22 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. And it is a great
- 23 pleasure -- it's an honor for me to be here. And it's a
- 24 great pleasure for me to be here. As Ben said, Italy,
- 25 California, I can't complain. It's not a bad deal.

1 What I want to do, if you will allow me, is to

- 2 just say a couple of things: I want to assure the Board
- 3 of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' commitment to this
- 4 effort and to the flood risk management system in this
- 5 region. With regard to the flood management system in
- 6 this region, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' priorities
- 7 are and remain public safety and reducing the risk of and
- 8 damage to flooding. We understand our public trust
- 9 responsibilities, and public safety will always be our
- 10 number one priority.
- 11 As you know, and as Jay mentioned, we have a levee
- 12 conference, we had a vegetation symposium, both recently.
- 13 We had a visit by the assistant secretary of the Army for
- 14 Civil Works, John Paul Woodley. We also had our own chief
- 15 of engineers, with General Van Antwerp, all for good
- 16 reason. And the message is that the focus and attention
- 17 of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, even at the national
- 18 headquarters level, is here and now.
- 19 We know that there are deficiencies with some of
- 20 our levees. And those not associated with vegetation
- 21 should be fixed now.
- 22 Collaboratively, obviously, and as Jay mentioned,
- 23 we are working with the Reclamation Board, the SAFCA, the
- 24 DWR, and all the natural resource agencies, to develop an
- 25 updated national standard for levee vegetation. Without

- 1 compromising public safety, our intent is to develop
- 2 solutions that will take into account the concerns of
- 3 science and natural resources. That is our intent. And
- 4 the final goal will be that the final status of all
- 5 individual levees will be left within the federal system.
- 6 That is what we would like to see and so that they would
- 7 remain able to receive that federal funding.
- 8 One of the points I want to make is, regardless of
- 9 the final status in the federal system for each individual
- 10 levee, during a flood event, the Corps of Engineers stands
- 11 ready. And this is regardless of the status of any levee.
- 12 The Corps of Engineers stands ready during a flood event
- 13 to provide assistance. And we will help protect life and
- 14 property before the resources are overwhelmed.
- 15 So again, I thank you, Board Members and President
- 16 Ben Carter, for having me today. It's my pleasure to be
- 17 here. And I really look forward to continuing this
- 18 partnership.
- 19 Thank you.
- 20 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you very much, Colonel
- 21 Chapman.
- 22 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: I think we'll go -- the
- 23 next is the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service representative.
- 24 Peter, do we have anybody?
- MR. HENSON: Good morning. I wanted to echo some

- of Jay's comments and thank the Board and Ben and Rose
- 2 Marie, in particular, for all the good work and for the
- 3 perseverance you guys have done, holding this sort of
- 4 group of hats together.
- 5 THE REPORTER: State your name, please.
- 6 MR. HENSON: Oh, sorry. My name is Paul Henson
- 7 with U.S. Fish and Wildlife. I supervise all the
- 8 Endangered Species field offices and operations in
- 9 California, Nevada, Klamath Basin.
- 10 I guess I just want to reiterate that there's
- 11 strong agreement amongst all the agencies, that I could
- 12 tell, that public safety is a top priority. And we very
- 13 much appreciate all the Army Corps's leadership and their
- 14 responsibilities in this regard, and we want to support
- 15 them all we can.
- So to that point, we agree to work cooperatively,
- 17 expeditiously, to enable repair, improvement, and
- 18 maintenance of all levee systems and any deficiencies that
- 19 might exist there.
- 20 It's the Fish and Wildlife Service's position
- 21 that, in many cases, this vegetation is mutual and
- 22 beneficial to levee integrity. In other cases, obviously,
- 23 there are some concerns regarding access or integrity that
- 24 vegetation might compromise. And we want to make sure,
- 25 and work together, that the distinction between those two

1 categories is recognized and implemented on the ground and

- 2 that that should be done as much as possible on a
- 3 case-by-case basis.
- 4 So we look forward to working together to develop
- 5 a plan with guidelines that give clear direction on where
- 6 vegetation should be managed or removed, and where it can
- 7 be retained. And that the best science, much of which was
- 8 presented at the symposium that was sponsored, that Jay
- 9 referred to, that best science is used in arriving at this
- 10 determination.
- 11 So that's pretty much what I've been saying.
- 12 Thanks, again, for all your work.
- 13 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you, Mr. Henson.
- 14 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: National Marine Fishery
- 15 Service.
- MR. BROWN: President Carter, Members of the
- 17 Board, thanks for the opportunity to speak with you today.
- 18 The National Marine Fishery Service believes --
- 19 THE REPORTER: State your name, please.
- 20 MR. BROWN: Oh, I'm sorry. I'm Howard Brown, the
- 21 National Marine Fishery Service here in Sacramento.
- 22 And we are pleased to have reached this agreement
- 23 with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, the state, and the
- 24 other stakeholders who have put in so much work to reach
- 25 this point today.

1 And we're pleased to be able to work on developing

- 2 a plan that will be protecting the public safety benefits,
- 3 which we recognize as being very important, while also
- 4 recognizing the natural resource benefits that the levees
- 5 provide.
- 6 In California, the levees are very neat because in
- 7 many cases they not only provide the flood protection, but
- 8 they also serve as the river bank. This is particularly
- 9 true in the Central Valley, where there was once a great
- 10 riparian forest. And since the implementation of the
- 11 levee program, this great riparian forest has dwindled
- 12 quite substantially. And for these reasons, we believe
- 13 it's important to carefully manage the remaining riparian
- 14 values, and we believe that we can do this while also
- 15 enhancing the public safety.
- So with that, we look forward to the continued
- 17 collaboration with the goal of achieving a sustainable,
- 18 science-based solution for improving public safety, and
- 19 repairing riparian habitat is essential to the recovery of
- 20 anagamous fish in California.
- 21 Thank you.
- PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you very much, Mr. Brown.
- 23 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Department of Water
- 24 Resources. David?
- MR. GUTIERREZ: My name is David Gutierrez. I'm

1 with the Department of Water Resources, the director of

- 2 FloodSAFE.
- 3 After a very successful symposium on vegetation,
- 4 we met a group of -- I think, important executives met to
- 5 deal with the vegetation issue. And I thought it was a
- 6 very successful roundtable. And I would like to thank
- 7 Rose Marie and Ben for putting that together. I think we
- 8 turned this around and we are going in the right direction
- 9 on this particular issue. So appreciate that.
- 10 I would also like to indicate that the Department
- 11 of Water Resources is committed, of course, to public
- 12 safety. And we will -- I think everyone can be assured
- 13 that public safety will not be compromised as we work
- 14 through this issue on vegetation.
- 15 Vegetation is one of many issues associated with
- 16 our levees. I think it's recognized; the roundtable
- 17 discussed that. And it needs to be dealt with in a
- 18 systematic manner. And I believe that we're going to be
- 19 able to do that. And I think that's one of the key
- 20 components of what we're going to need to address as we
- 21 move through this opportunity to deal with the vegetation
- 22 issues of our levees.
- The State is committed to lead this effort, the
- 24 vegetation issue. And I actually look at this as an
- 25 opportunity. I believe this could be a model for the

- 1 future to delve in on this issue. We are committed to
- 2 repair and upgrade our levees, as necessary. And we need
- 3 to take all points of view in consideration while we do
- 4 that.
- 5 The environment and the vegetation associated with
- 6 the environment is certainly an important and valid point
- 7 that we need to deal with. And we need to look at the
- 8 science. We need to make sure that, in fact, we are smart
- 9 about how we address this issue.
- 10 So I look forward to working with the Board, the
- 11 rest of the members of our roundtable as we address this
- 12 issue. And again, I appreciate this issue that the Board
- 13 members have dealt with on this issue so far.
- 14 Thank you.
- 15 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you, Mr. Gutierrez.
- 16 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Department of Fish and
- 17 Game.
- 18 MR. FLINT: Good morning, President Carter and
- 19 Members of the Board. My name is Scott Flint. I'm with
- 20 the California Department of Fish and Game. I am the
- 21 program manager for Environmental Review and Permitting,
- 22 statewide, for Fish and Game.
- 23 The Department is pleased to participate in this
- 24 collaborative effort to work on this -- work to resolve
- 25 this tough issue on vegetation management on our levees.

1 From the Department's perspective, maintaining

- 2 vegetation in appropriate places within the levee system
- 3 is vital to the protection of wildlife resources and
- 4 habitat resources. That's sustaining both sensitive and
- 5 federally listed species. So we must come to a solution
- 6 that works to protect those important environmental
- 7 assets.
- 8 Again, I will just reiterate, the Department also
- 9 is in agreement that public safety is a top priority in
- 10 this process. And I just want to again thank Rose Marie
- 11 and Ben, Mr. Ben Carter, for assembling the roundtable.
- 12 This group is really the right people at the right time.
- 13 And if anybody can resolve this issue, I'm confident this
- 14 group can. Made a pretty good start at our first meeting
- 15 and laid out a pretty aggressive plan of action. It's a
- 16 tall order to resolve the issue, and our schedule is
- 17 ambitious. But the Department comes ready to work hard
- 18 towards that goal. And we're fully committed to
- 19 participate as a partner with our sister state agencies
- 20 and in collaboration with our federal resource and flood
- 21 protection agency.
- 22 So thank you.
- 23 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you, Mr. Flint.
- 24 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: We'll reserve President
- 25 Carter and Rose Marie's comment last. So at this time, I

```
1 would invite the state to give a staff perspective.
```

- 2 MR. BUER: Good morning, President Carter and
- 3 Members of the Board. I'm Stein Buer, executive director
- 4 for the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency. And I first
- 5 want to congratulate you on now seating a full board. You
- 6 are now poised to enjoy great leadership at a critical
- 7 time in California's history. I'm very excited about
- 8 that. I think you will do great things in the coming
- 9 years.
- 10 I also want to echo the accolades for Ben and Rose
- 11 Marie for making this roundtable happen. It took
- 12 tremendous effort to catalyze it and to carry it through,
- 13 outdoors. And Peter Buck, where are you in the audience?
- 14 There you are. I -- Peter's worked incredibly hard over
- 15 the last several weeks to make the communiqué happen. We
- 16 had an agreement in substance on the day of, but actually
- 17 nailing down the words can be difficult. I'm honored to
- 18 report that I see the tufts of hair. And I go, well,
- 19 things are going well. I still got some hair left.
- 20 While public safety is paramount, we're also
- 21 recognizing this roundtable, that we're committed to
- 22 science-based management, and we will work -- move forward
- 23 with cooperation and trust. The federal, state, and local
- 24 levels of engineers, hydrologists, and scientists -- I
- 25 think this is going to be a remarkable and successful

1 process. I'm confident we can achieve our goals of public

- 2 safety while protecting and enhancing the environment we
- 3 all hold so dear.
- 4 SAFCA has its roots in this community, the most
- 5 at-risk city in the United States with regard to flood
- 6 protection. Also the City of Trees. So we are deeply
- 7 committed to the success of this project and look forward
- 8 to working with all the partners as we go forward.
- 9 Thank you very much.
- 10 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you, Mr. Buer.
- 11 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Do you want to leave this
- 12 news media?
- MR. BUER: Yes. I have copies, which we'll
- 14 just -- I know you have a copy already. We'll -- for
- 15 anyone in the public that would like to have copies, here
- 16 they are.
- 17 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Thank you, Stein.
- 18 I just wanted to make one clarification. Staff
- 19 counsel reminded me that in this roundtable, the whole
- 20 Board was not a participant. Only the Board members
- 21 President Ben Carter and Rose Marie. So the actions taken
- 22 were not from the full Board, only by the two members.
- 23 With this, Ben and Rose Marie, would you like to
- 24 say a few words?
- 25 PRESIDENT CARTER: Rose?

1 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Thank you all for your kind

- 2 remarks. As Jay mentioned, the vegetation symposium and
- 3 the conference were really the key, the key to actually
- 4 starting the whole roundtable. And I really want to
- 5 applaud and thank SAFCA, especially Stein and Peter, for
- 6 their hard work in putting together the symposium.
- 7 It was at the symposium that Lady Bug and I had a
- 8 chance to first think about this idea with General Van
- 9 Antwerp. And with his positive support, and as Jay
- 10 mentioned, his statement was, "If you have the right
- 11 people, at the right time, at the right place, great
- 12 things can be accomplished."
- 13 And I had several personal e-mails with the
- 14 general. And I just said, well, the stars line up. Well,
- 15 the week before the symposium, the couple days, we had a
- 16 blue moon with an eclipse. And I think definitely the
- 17 stars did line up for us.
- 18 Again, I would like to thank Lorraine and Jay for
- 19 all their hard work in getting the roundtable set up; and
- 20 Lady Bug, for your support as we started this roundtable.
- 21 My highest compliments to all the agencies. I
- 22 just got a personal note from the general this week. And
- 23 he ended it with, "Together, we will get there." And I --
- 24 I'm very hopeful that -- not only hopeful, but confident,
- 25 that we will get there.

- 1 Thank you.
- 2 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you, Rose Marie.
- I also want to thank you all for your kind
- 4 comments. I do not deserve the credit that you all give
- 5 me. The heavy lifting was done by all of the agencies and
- 6 in particular by Rose Marie and Peter, I think, in terms
- 7 of really pulling this all together. And Peter Buck from
- 8 SAFCA.
- 9 We made a lot of progress in this roundtable
- 10 discussion, a lot of very, very positive progress.
- 11 There's still a lot of work to do, moving forward.
- 12 Our role, "our" being the Rec Board's role and
- 13 Rose Marie and my role has really been to try and
- 14 facilitate, to try and bring the parties together to --
- 15 the regulatory parties together, to come to some agreement
- 16 and some compromise in terms of the levee vegetation. And
- 17 we have been successful in launching that process.
- 18 We are the Reclamation Board and Rose Marie and I
- 19 are committed to supporting our partners, both in terms of
- 20 our public safety and flood control partners in DWR and
- 21 the Corps, and the local reclamation districts and local
- 22 flood protection agencies, such as SAFCA, as well as our
- 23 partners with resources agencies. And so we will continue
- 24 to work hard to reach some compromise that everyone can
- 25 live with, that provides appropriate levels of public

1 safety for flood control as well as preserving the natural

- 2 resources that we have.
- 3 I want to thank all of the agencies that were
- 4 participants and devoted time to this, and also for coming
- 5 here today and saying a few words in support of the
- 6 process. I look forward to working with you all in the
- 7 very near future and look forward to great results.
- 8 Thank you all very much.
- 9 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Mr. President, I did have one
- 10 more comment that I wanted to thank Meegan from the Army
- 11 Corps of Engineers, because she did a lot of work before
- 12 the roundtable in our report on the -- on our common
- 13 ground.
- 14 Thank you.
- 15 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Thank you, all. I will
- 16 continue my General Manager's Report at a later time.
- 17 Thank you.
- 18 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you very much.
- 19 Does the -- do any members of the public have any
- 20 comments with regard to this item?
- 21 Any other Board members have any comments?
- 22 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: I have a couple
- 23 questions.
- As I understood Jay's presentation, there's an
- 25 understanding now that reclamation districts who have

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

- 1 already received or may receive inspection notices of --
- 2 say they have deficiencies due to vegetation, don't have
- 3 to get out their chainsaws. And I want to be sure
- 4 somebody is officially transmitting that information to
- 5 those reclamation districts.
- 6 Is that happening? That's -- I guess would be
- 7 guidance out of the Corps with the inspection?
- 8 PRESIDENT CARTER: Meegan, do you want to address
- 9 this?
- MS. NAGY: Yes, each of the --
- 11 THE REPORTER: State your name, please.
- 12 MS. NAGY: My name is Meegan Nagy from the Army
- 13 Corps of Engineers.
- 14 Each of the agencies that were issued the
- 15 deficiency notice, we will send them a letter with the
- 16 communiqué attached to it, that notifies them of what they
- 17 are expected to do. And, of course, for the 28 that were
- 18 Reclamation Board, the letter will go to Jay. And then we
- 19 will look to you to provide the leadership to get that out
- 20 to the local reclamation districts.
- 21 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Meegan, a question about
- 22 the long-term plan. I realize you are just beginning to
- 23 put that together. But we heard in the recent conferences
- 24 about the importance of the remnant of riparian vegetation
- 25 that currently exists along the river.

```
1 And I'm curious, are you thinking that in
```

- 2 developing that plan, there might be an effort included to
- 3 figure out how, in the long term, the state incorporates
- 4 this into a new plan of flood control, long-term
- 5 maintenance, and perhaps restoration, on some of the
- 6 riparian forest? Because that's a key component and
- 7 problem to address from a mitigation standpoint under
- 8 Endangered Species Act, Section 7, Section 9.
- 9 Is that kind of what you are thinking, Mr.
- 10 Gutierrez?
- 11 MR. GUTIERREZ: Dave Gutierrez again.
- 12 I believe that we do need to take a systematic
- 13 approach. And I think it's a little early to answer that
- 14 question completely in the sense that what we want to do
- 15 is take a phased approach. The upstream side of the levee
- 16 and the vegetation, near the water level, needs to be
- 17 studied, evaluated. And in fact concludes that how does
- 18 that affect safety? So I think we want to first address
- 19 that issue, to be fair, to complete the plan
- 20 appropriately.
- 21 Once that issue is addressed then I think you are
- 22 right, then what we need to do is take a further,
- 23 long-term plan of how we'll deal with this in the future.
- 24 And we've had some discussions with some of the
- 25 agencies. I also discussed some of these same points with

1 the Corps so far. And to answer your question, sure, this

- 2 should be evaluated and this should be part of the plan,
- 3 whatever comes out of that.
- 4 So it's a little bit early to tell you how that's
- 5 going to be, but it will be evaluated and then
- 6 appropriately dealt with in the plan itself.
- 7 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Thank you. I think this
- 8 is an incredible accomplishment in a short period. And
- 9 you all have my admiration and appreciation for digging
- 10 in.
- 11 But sort of the last piece of this -- and I don't
- 12 know if this exists out there. But there might be
- 13 situations where a vegetation deficiency is triggering
- 14 FEMA's decertification of the levee. Does anybody know if
- 15 FEMA is buying into this idea or not?
- MR. PINEDA: Good morning, President Carter and
- 17 Board Member Hodgkins. My name is Ricardo Pineda for the
- 18 record. I can get that right. And I am the NFIB
- 19 coordinator for the Department of Water Resources and the
- 20 State.
- 21 Your question, Butch, is FEMA buying into the
- 22 process? I think there is a nexus between what FEMA is
- 23 doing and what the Corps is doing. So if your levee reach
- 24 gets on a Corps of Engineers maintenance deficiency list
- 25 and it's a levee that is currently recognized on a FEMA

- 1 national flood insurance program, flood insurance rate
- 2 map, you potentially will lose your accreditation by FEMA.
- 3 So bottom line, kind of summarized a little more
- 4 succinctly, if the Corps puts your levee reach on a Corps
- 5 maintenance deficiency list for a federal levee, and that
- 6 levee is shown as providing hundred-year protection on a
- 7 firm, then, yes, you can, as FEMA works through the
- 8 process, lose certification.
- 9 So it's really communications between the Corps
- 10 and FEMA. So the thing is not to get that levee on
- 11 that -- on the Corps' maintenance deficiency list.
- 12 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you. Any other questions
- 13 from the Board?
- 14 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Not a question, but I would
- 15 just like to comment that I think this was a wonderful
- 16 opportunity for cooperation and collaboration between all
- 17 of these units. And I think that Rose Marie recognized
- 18 this and the importance of it. And I think thanks go to
- 19 both of you, and it is exciting to see that this is taking
- 20 place.
- 21 Thank you.
- 22 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you. Very good. Well,
- 23 thank you very much. We will move on with the rest of our
- 24 agenda.
- 25 Again, thank you, all, for coming to say a few

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

- 1 words.
- 2 MEMBER BURROUGHS: President Carter, before
- 3 everyone leaves, would it be possible to get a picture?
- 4 PRESIDENT CARTER: We really need to move on.
- 5 Okay. At this time, we'll move on to Item 5,
- 6 public comments. I have one card here. Mr. Heringer?
- 7 At this time, we invite all members of the public
- 8 to address the Board on unagendized items for the day.
- 9 We do ask that you please fill out a card so that
- 10 we know to recognize you. These 3-by-5 cards are
- 11 available on the table at the entrance to the auditorium,
- 12 and also here in the front from Ms. Pendlebury. So please
- 13 pick those up and pass those up to us so we know to
- 14 recognize you.
- Mr. Heringer, good morning.
- MR. HERINGER: Good morning, President Ben and
- 17 Members of the Board of Reclamation.
- 18 My name is Les Heringer. I manage the M&T Ranch,
- 19 just southwest of Chico. I was here in July and August
- 20 also discussing a serious issue we have up there with a
- 21 levee at river mile 192 and a half. As I said, it's just
- 22 southwest of Chico. It's a levee that protects the flow
- 23 splits into the Butte Basin overflow area.
- 24 I've recently written a letter to Colonel Chapman.
- 25 And I have provided copies of that for you here today,

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 along with some additional information. Some of this,

- 2 I've been providing you with a lot of information, and
- 3 this hopefully will be the last of it.
- 4 And if I may, just take me a minute here to read
- 5 this letter, if that is okay. This is addressed to
- 6 Colonel Chapman:
- 7 "I am seeking your assistance in resolving this
- 8 issue. In 1964, the State Reclamation Board required the
- 9 M&T Ranch and others in the Butte Basin reach to degrade
- 10 levees consistent with the Reclamation Board's 1964 Master
- 11 Plan for Flood Control in Butte Basin. These levees were
- 12 systemically degraded to allow for the controlled flow of
- 13 flood waters into the Butte Basin.
- 14 "In 1983, the Corps protected a levee at river
- 15 mile 193 and turned over continued maintenance of it to
- 16 DWR. This was done to continue to protect the flood flow
- 17 splits into the Butte Basin.
- 18 "DWR stated during the 1980s and '90s that this
- 19 area was very important to the state, and DWR would
- 20 protect it, when necessary, to continue to regulate the
- 21 flood flow splits as called for by the Reclamation Board's
- 22 1964 Master Plan for Flood Control in Butte Basin.
- "On July 1, 1997, Colonel Dorothy Klasse, district
- 24 engineer, Corps of Engineers said in a letter to
- 25 Congressman Herger, 'The governor's Flood Emergency Action

- 1 Team report of May 10th, 1997, recognizes that the M&T
- 2 flood relief structure is not a federal project feature.
- 3 The FEAT recommends that the Corps formally recognize the
- 4 importance of the Butte Basin overflow area by adopting
- 5 the overflow and bank protection features into the
- 6 Sacramento River Flood Control Project, extending the
- 7 project limits north of Chico Landing to match the limits
- 8 of the Sacramento River Bank Protection Project, and
- 9 approving a plan of flood control for the Butte Basin
- 10 overflow area reach of the river.'
- "In another Corps report prepared by Water
- 12 Engineering and Technology in 1989 said -- and this was
- 13 prepared for the Corps of Engineers -- 'The Phelan levee
- 14 is a component of the flood control measures which
- 15 maintain the proper flow splits between the Sacramento
- 16 River Flood Control Project levees and the overflow areas
- 17 to the east of the river,' which is the Butte Basin
- 18 overflow area. 'If the Phelan levee is lost due to
- 19 continued erosion, an excessive amount of flow could
- 20 overflow Angel Slough. This flooding would be disastrous
- 21 for the Butte Basin and could endanger the integrity of
- 22 the Sacramento River Flood Control Project levees.'
- 23 "These communications, the Corps' improvements,
- 24 and the Reclamation Board's Master Plan reflect a
- 25 consistent view of the importance of the Phelan Levee and

1 controlled releases into Butte Basin, to the state and to

- 2 the Corps.
- 3 "Dramatically, between May of 2006 and March of
- 4 this year, " which we all know is a critically dry winter,
- 5 "the Sacramento River at this location, river mile 192.5
- 6 eroded 74 feet towards the Phelan Levee. There is now
- 7 only 124 feet of bank remaining between the toe of the
- 8 levee and the Sacramento River. This dangerous erosion
- 9 needs to be stopped, and the levee needs to be protected.
- 10 It needs to be protected now, as requested in writing by
- 11 both Butte and Glenn Counties, "because this Butte Basin
- 12 overflow area is part of both of these counties. "This
- 13 will protect public safety, state and county highways,
- 14 infrastructure, and commerce. Promises and commitments
- 15 have been made to M&T and to the counties in the Butte
- 16 Basin since 1964.
- 17 "Unfortunately, the Corps and DWR are now citing a
- 18 1996 report as justification for not taking any action.
- 19 In 1996, the Corps and Ayers and Associates commenced a
- 20 report entitled 'Sacramento River Bank Protection Project,
- 21 Sacramento River and Tributaries Hydrodynamic Modeling of
- 22 the Sacramento River and Butte Basin from River Mile 174
- 23 to River Mile 194.'.
- 24 "On August 28, 1996, there was an informational
- 25 meeting, held in Willows, presided over by the Corps, DWR,

1 and Ayers. This public meeting was held to provide an

- 2 overview of the hydrodynamic study by the U.S. Army Corps
- 3 of Engineers. The Corps requested questions in writing to
- 4 be addressed to Mr. Tore Pearson and Mr. Bud Pahl.
- 5 "Questions were submitted in writing and were
- 6 never answered. This report apparently concluded that the
- 7 flooding basin would be self-balancing no matter how much
- 8 levee damage and flood flows there were upstream of and
- 9 leading to the Butte Basin overflow area. This conclusion
- 10 is now being cited as the basis for the Corps and the
- 11 state to not get involved in fixing this current erosion
- 12 problem."
- 13 This summer, wanting to better understand the
- 14 study that was done, I requested the Corps of Engineers,
- 15 through the Freedom of Information Act, to provide me with
- 16 a copy of that report.
- 17 "On September 7th, the Corps wrote a letter back
- 18 to me, saying, 'This report was never finalized, and the
- 19 law protects pre-decisional draft report documents from
- 20 release.'"
- 21 So we're not even able to get a report from the
- 22 Corps that says that these levees can fail and water can
- 23 enter the Butte Basin at a different point and
- 24 everything's going to be okay.
- 25 That's really all I have to say. Thank you very

1 much for your continued attention to this very serious

- 2 matter.
- 3 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you, Mr. Heringer.
- I believe if you have time to stay, I think DWR
- 5 and Mr. Mayer are going to be addressing portions of this
- 6 issue in their report under Item 6.
- 7 Thank you.
- 8 I do not have any other cards for public comment
- 9 on unagendized items. There's nobody in the public that
- 10 wishes to address the Board on unagendized items?
- 11 Very good.
- 12 Then we'll move on to Item 6, Report of the
- 13 Activities of Department of Water Resources.
- 14 I believe Mr. Punia has indicated that Mr. Kasey
- 15 Schimke, who is assistant director for Legislative Affairs
- 16 for DWR was going to start the DWR report. And Mr. Mayer
- 17 was going to follow.
- 18 So with that, I would like to welcome Mr. Schimke.
- 19 MR. SCHIMKE: Good morning, Mr. President. I'm
- 20 Kasey Schimke, the assistant director for Legislative
- 21 Affairs for the Department of Water Resources.
- 22 And first of all, thank you for letting me come
- 23 and introduce myself to you. I know Jay has been
- 24 attempting for some months to make this happen. And I
- 25 apologize for not being able to get here sooner. I was

1 appointed to this position in May of this year. We're in

- 2 the middle of budget discussions and legislative hearings.
- 3 So I appreciate the Board's patience and having this
- 4 little introduction and meeting.
- 5 What's being handed out is just a brief list that
- 6 we've put together, and have posted on the Department's
- 7 Web site, of current flood-related legislation that the
- 8 legislative session, just having ended, is still pending
- 9 before the governor. The first two pages include a list
- 10 of bills that've passed on to the governor. Just a short
- 11 summary, that I would like a few minutes to go over, if
- 12 you have time for that.
- 13 And then the final two pages list other
- 14 legislation that has not passed, did not make it to the
- 15 governor's desk this legislative year. But it's included
- 16 in there also for your review. If you should have any
- 17 questions, either now at a later time, I would be more
- 18 than happy to sit down and discuss the legislation with
- 19 you.
- 20 Basically, what I wanted to kind of give a quick
- 21 overview of, in this year, in mid-May, at the direction of
- 22 the Schwarzenegger administration, the Department of Water
- 23 Resources proposed a legislative proposal dealing -- for
- 24 legislation, dealing with flood management, flood
- 25 protection. That proposal involved local land use

1 planning activities; it involved state responsibility

- 2 issues detailing with state plan of flood control, mapping
- 3 requirements. It was a very comprehensive package of
- 4 legislation. And as a result of that proposal by the
- 5 administration, the legislature -- we had a number of
- 6 different discussions back and forth on the proposal. We
- 7 dealt with local governments. We dealt with the
- 8 development community. And what came of those
- 9 discussions, as well as some of the proposals that were
- 10 already in existence in the legislature, was a package of
- 11 bills that are now before the governor, that were sent by
- 12 members of the legislature.
- 13 Key to these would be Senator's Michado's SB 5;
- 14 Assembly Member Wolk's AB 162; Senator Flores has SB 17;
- 15 and then Assembly Member Wolk also has AB 5, which all
- 16 sausage making aside, it simply makes some additional
- 17 changes to those other three. I won't go into the details
- 18 of specifically what. But I want to give you a quick
- 19 little overview of that.
- 20 Primarily what is now -- what has now been
- 21 proposed involves the state preparing a Central Valley
- 22 Flood Protection Plan that would, by 2012, identify
- 23 features of both the facilities of the State Plan of Flood
- 24 Control as well as other facilities outside of that plan,
- 25 within the Central Valley. It would identify major

1 features, and it would make recommendations about future

- 2 actions.
- 3 It would then require local governments to amend
- 4 the general plans and their zoning ordinances, utilizing
- 5 this new information. And subsequent to that, so we are
- 6 now looking at about 2015, would prohibit local
- 7 governments from approving development in deep
- 8 floodplains, in flood hazard areas, unless specific
- 9 criteria were met -- the property is protected to an urban
- 10 level of protection, flood protection; if there is a local
- 11 plan to achieve an urban level of flood protection; and
- 12 sufficient progress is being made towards achieving that
- 13 plan. And that is primarily the basis of SB 5.
- 14 AB 162, by Assembly Member Wolk would then require
- 15 local governments and their land use and conservation
- 16 element of their general plans to identify areas that
- 17 are -- that would be subject to flooding, and to identify
- 18 areas that could hold flood waters in specific areas,
- 19 including, I think they identify, rivers, streams, lakes,
- 20 low areas that could handle flood waters in such an event,
- 21 all to kind of help direct land use decisions by those
- 22 local governments.
- 23 And the other key piece of that package that has
- 24 been proposed is SB 17, as modified by AB 5, which affects
- 25 this Board directly. It would recast the Board as the

1 Central Valley Flood Protection Board and establish it

- 2 independently from the Department of Water Resources for
- 3 the purposes of -- I believe the intent of the legislature
- 4 was to make an independent body and professionalize the
- 5 Board.
- It includes, you know, making it on par with, I
- 7 believe, the Air Resources Board salary equivalence, and
- 8 does a number of things similar to the restrictions and
- 9 requirements of some of the regulatory boards of Cal/EPA
- 10 with regards to ex parte communication as well as
- 11 evidentiary hearings and a number of other components of
- 12 that, which I don't want to necessarily go into great
- 13 detail with that. But that is one of the pieces of the
- 14 sum total of the legislative proposals that are now before
- 15 the administration, as proposed by the legislature.
- This year has been obviously quite -- well, it's
- been probably the second consecutive year where there's
- 18 been significant efforts to address the issue of flood
- 19 protection and what is now -- what has now been proposed
- 20 is kind of the -- well, I'm trying to think of the
- 21 appropriate term. It's a balance of planning by local
- 22 governments, activities by the state, and then also moving
- 23 forward, future activities of the Department as well as
- the Rec Board.
- I would be more than happy to, you know, further

```
1 discuss legislation. I really don't want to take up a
```

- 2 whole lot of time here. I do appreciate the opportunity
- 3 to step in front of Rod and go with a few of these
- 4 discussions. But I want to make sure we had this
- 5 information to you, obviously to introduce myself to you,
- 6 and let you know that my office is available for questions
- 7 or follow-up discussions as they may -- as they may arise.
- 8 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Do you have a card?
- 9 MR. SCHIMKE: You know what? I came so prepared,
- 10 I left my cards upstairs. But I will definitely make sure
- 11 that Jay has those phone numbers.
- 12 PRESIDENT CARTER: Very good. Are there any
- 13 questions for Mr. Schimke?
- 14 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: It's quite a package of
- 15 bills. Can you refresh my high school civics about the
- 16 governor's signature, and what the time is with respect to
- 17 those? And if you can, which I'm not sure you can, do we
- 18 know if the administration is supportive of these
- 19 proposals or not?
- 20 MR. SCHIMKE: The timeline is the governor -- once
- 21 the bill is before the governor, he has 30 days to sign or
- 22 veto the measures. I believe the deadline is now looking
- 23 at somewhere around October 14th. It really depends on
- 24 what specific day the bills came before the governor.
- 25 With regard to this proposal, obviously there are

1 pieces of it that are similar to what the Department had

- 2 proposed at the direction of the administration. There
- 3 are significant differences in other areas. So at this
- 4 point, I can't really say what the official position of
- 5 the administration is on the package as a whole. That is
- 6 something I think we will definitely find out sometime
- 7 here before the middle of October. But that is the
- 8 timeline as we move through this, here.
- 9 And I believe I read in the paper, there were
- 10 900-plus bills that passed the legislature in the final --
- 11 final days and weeks of session. So there's quite a bit
- 12 of organizing taking place right now.
- 13 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: And if it's not signed
- 14 or vetoed, in effect, it's vetoed; is that correct?
- 15 MR. SCHIMKE: No. Actually if he does not sign --
- 16 if the bill is in possession after that date, it would
- 17 become law.
- 18 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Oh, okay.
- 19 MR. SCHIMKE: So he does have to take an
- 20 affirmative action.
- 21 PRESIDENT CARTER: Mr. Schimke, as Vice President
- 22 Hodgkins said, it's quite a package of bills. Is there --
- 23 and they all seem to be contingent on each other in terms
- 24 of connectivity. Any one of the four bills that you
- 25 mentioned is key. Can they be passed and go into law or

- 1 do all -- does the entire package have to be passed?
- 2 MR. SCHIMKE: SB 5, SB 17, and AB 162 contain
- 3 what's called contingent enactment language. It says, in
- 4 order for any one to become law, all three have to become
- 5 law. That is how they have been drafted by the
- 6 legislature, in essence, to ensure that they are a
- 7 package, as a unit.
- 8 PRESIDENT CARTER: So then SB 5 is separate,
- 9 related but separate. But the other three have to pass?
- 10 MR. SCHIMKE: No, I'm sorry. SB 5, AB 162, and SB
- 11 17 are connected. However, AB 5 makes changes to those
- 12 other three. So in effect -- if AB 5 -- there are
- 13 necessary changes being made by AB 5 to make the
- 14 package -- to make changes to the package to what is
- 15 believed to be more workable. And so it too -- while not
- 16 contingently enacted -- enactment is not contingent upon
- 17 any other bill, in essence, AB 5 would also need to make
- 18 changes to the package, as it is proposed in the other
- 19 three.
- 20 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. Thank you.
- 21 Mr. Hodgkins?
- 22 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Just a question of
- 23 convenience. You know, do you have or do you know of
- 24 anybody who has the Water Code red line and strike out
- version to account for all four of those?

1 MR. SCHIMKE: Not all in one item. They do -- we

- 2 do -- the three -- the three bills are not in conflict
- 3 with one another. So really, what we would need is we
- 4 would need the AB strike out, red line, as you put it, to
- 5 the Water Code as it is, and the Government Code as is
- 6 being amended by the other three.
- 7 They are not in conflict, one with the other.
- 8 They are just simply tied together, so they wouldn't be
- 9 supplanting one another except obviously for those
- 10 provisions of AB 5.
- 11 PRESIDENT CARTER: Very good. Thank you very
- 12 much.
- MR. SCHIMKE: Thank you much for your time.
- 14 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you for coming. Nice to
- 15 meet you.
- Mr. Mayer?
- MR. MAYER: For the record, Rod Mayer. I'm here
- 18 to report on DWR's activities. And before doing that, I
- 19 would also like to say hello to Emma. It's great to see
- 20 you back on the Board.
- 21 On water conditions, there's not much to report,
- 22 so I don't think I have to say much on that. Things
- 23 continue to be dry.
- I will note, however, that there is a significant
- 25 storm moving into California, in southern and central

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 California, that has prompted our flood operation center,

- 2 yesterday, to issue a flood alert for the Zaca fire burn
- 3 area. Approximately 240,000 acres, Santa Barbara County.
- 4 And there is rainfall forecast, at least as of yesterday,
- 5 to be in the range of 1 to 3 inches. That gives us
- 6 concern because of projected significant erosion
- 7 potentials for much of the burn area where there was very
- 8 intense heat.
- 9 So Department of Water Resources has issued this
- 10 internal flood alert to improve our readiness to respond
- if this does develop. We've also been closely
- 12 coordinating with the local agencies, especially Santa
- 13 Barbara County, state and federal agencies. We have
- 14 forwarded a technical assistance request from Santa
- 15 Barbara County to the Corps of Engineers, L.A. District.
- 16 And district has responded and has folks out in the field
- 17 right now doing the assessment. And there had been an
- 18 earlier assessment brought before us as well. So we're
- 19 working closely with these agencies to deal with the
- 20 issue. And we'll be looking closely throughout today and
- 21 the weekend at how the watershed responds to this event.
- On Delta Emergency Response, I would like to
- 23 mention or remind the Board that on July 17th, Governor
- 24 Schwarzenegger issued a directive to deal with a number of
- 25 urgent delta needs, one of them being the need for

- 1 improved readiness and preparations for a large delta
- 2 flood emergency, such as might be posed by an earthquake
- 3 that causes damage to numerous levees in the delta; and
- 4 directed DWR to plan on spending approximately \$74 million
- 5 in improved revenues for a delta emergency.
- The two primary activities of the Department of
- 7 Water Resources have been to develop an improved emergency
- 8 operations plan for the delta. There have been plans
- 9 around, over the years. However, there's plenty of room
- 10 for improvement.
- 11 And since January, we've been working on
- 12 developing an improved plan. And we have completed an
- 13 interim emergency operations plan. The next step in the
- 14 process, though, will be to go public and work with local
- 15 agencies, much closer in public settings, to develop a
- 16 more robust and final emergency operations plan. And that
- 17 will take some time to accomplish.
- 18 In addition, we are developing plans for fieldwork
- 19 or field preparations. Largely, it would be focused on
- 20 stockpiles of rock, but it can also include other flood
- 21 fight materials. We intend to begin these -- the
- 22 stockpiling effort early in 2008.
- We have narrowed down the list of sites where we
- 24 propose to do these initial stockpiles to put area -- Port
- of Stockton, and Rio Vista. It's possible that we will

1 need an encroachment permit from the Board for some of the

- 2 stockpiling, particularly including where it looks like we
- 3 made need to stockpile against a very wide levee at the
- 4 location.
- 5 SECRETARY DOHERTY: May I ask you a question,
- 6 please?
- 7 If you are not going to do this until '08, and
- 8 December is supposed to be a very rainy month, why
- 9 wouldn't you start the stockpiling now?
- 10 MR. MAYER: We're negotiating leases that we need
- 11 to acquire the land. It's an intense activity by our real
- 12 estate agents. And then we're also developing contracts
- 13 and procurement contracts for the rock and delivery. So
- 14 there's a lot of logistics involved. So we're doing it as
- 15 fast as we can. But realistically, it does take several
- 16 months to do all that, in order to actually begin placing
- 17 rock and starting stockpiling.
- 18 SECRETARY DOHERTY: You also say that you are
- 19 going to have public outreach meetings scheduled for late
- 20 September and early October. Are those scheduled yet?
- 21 MR. MAYER: I haven't seen the schedules, so I
- 22 don't know. But I would be glad to get back to you on
- 23 what the schedule is, if you would like.
- 24 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Thank you.
- MR. MAYER: The budget. This is my budgeted item,

1 essentially. It was not in the governor's budget or even

- 2 in the May revised budget. However, we do have the
- 3 ability to access Proposition 84, continuously
- 4 appropriated funds. And that is our plan for funding most
- 5 of this effort. And we've recently prepared a notice to
- 6 the legislature, telling them that we intend to access of
- 7 some of our Prop 84 funds. And in addition, due to the
- 8 lower costs that we experienced on the Tisdale Bypass,
- 9 which I will be touching on shortly, we believe that we
- 10 have more than sufficient funding in this current year's
- 11 budget for sediment removal.
- 12 In total, we had budgeted \$30 million for sediment
- 13 removal projects, and that was based upon prior unit costs
- 14 that we had experienced. Unit costs have dropped. The
- 15 market goes up and down in terms of construction costs.
- 16 And as a result, we think we can free up about \$10 million
- 17 out of that \$30 million and redirect it towards this delta
- 18 emergency preparation effort. So \$10 million will be used
- 19 for, mostly, the stockpiling effort. And \$2 million out
- 20 of Prop 84 will be used mostly for the planning effort for
- 21 a total budget and effort for this current year of about
- 22 \$12 million.
- 23 I would also like to -- and I will touch on
- 24 Tisdale bypass. On August 16th, sediment removal
- 25 activities actually began, in earnest, in the field. And

1 we've had a very good rate of production. We are now at

- 2 about 40 percent of the sediment having been removed; so
- 3 about 60 percent to go, out of a total of 2 million yards,
- 4 estimated.
- 5 So we're well on schedule. And it looks like
- 6 we'll be able to beat the November 15th deadline for
- 7 completion of the work. And we're all very pleased with
- 8 the way the work is progressing.
- 9 I would also like to talk next about our flood
- 10 protection corridor program. This is essentially a
- 11 nonstructural program where areas subject to flooding
- 12 throughout the state may receive grant funding through the
- 13 program to implement nonstructural-type projects. This
- 14 program was first created in the year 2000 as a result of
- 15 \$70 million being provided through Proposition 13. And
- 16 it's been a very successful and well received program.
- 17 All that \$70 million has been spent or encumbered on
- 18 projects.
- 19 Now Proposition 84 has infused new funding into
- 20 the program. It gave us an opportunity to actually build
- 21 upon the regulations that were already in place for the
- 22 program, to revise them slightly and to write new
- 23 guidelines, which we have done. We've circulated those
- 24 draft guidelines, received public comment, and finalized
- 25 those guidelines. And we have now gone out with grant

- 1 solicitations.
- The grant solicitations, we're giving the folks a
- 3 couple of months to prepare their packages, and we expect
- 4 the packages in by November 2nd. This year's budget is
- 5 \$25 million for the program of which we think about
- 6 \$24 million would be available for grants and the rest of
- 7 it's for state, administrative, purposes.
- 8 And then that will leave about \$15 million for
- 9 another round, next year, of grants. We thought it would
- 10 be best to break it up and not have one large grant at one
- 11 time. There might be some good projects out there that
- 12 are not ready to go, but given some time, they could be
- 13 ready next year. And we were so quick in turning this
- 14 around, once we had the funds, that we thought we
- 15 shouldn't get ahead with some potentially good projects,
- 16 so it's broken into two grant rounds.
- 17 I would also like to talk about our early
- 18 implementation projects. This is for the state federal
- 19 flood control system modifications. This program has been
- 20 budgeted \$200 million in Prop 1E and Prop 84 funds
- 21 specifically 170 Prop 1E, 30 million Prop 84.
- 22 As you well know, we went through a process of
- 23 reviewing seven applications for these grant contacts.
- 24 And four of them have passed the initial eligibility
- 25 screening; three have not. The state costs, if all of

1 these projects move forward through construction, it would

- 2 be estimated that 211 million -- so, you know, that's
- 3 little bit more than what we had budgeted. As a result,
- 4 we need to go back and dig into our continuously
- 5 appropriated Prop 84 funds to complete this, if all four
- 6 of them proceed. And we have notified the legislature
- 7 recently that that is what we intend to do, if
- 8 appropriate.
- 9 The four projects that are proceeding are in levee
- 10 district one, a setback levee, Star Bend. We estimate the
- 11 state cost share would be 16.33 million. In reclamation
- 12 district 2103 on the north -- north side of the Bear
- 13 River, there's a proposed fix in place of the levee that
- 14 will protect the area of Wheatland. And that is estimated
- 15 to cost 7.35 million for the state cost share. SAFCA has
- 16 a large project for improvements of levees protecting
- 17 Natomas, and the state cost share for the work that would
- 18 be approved, potentially, under these program, is
- 19 \$49 million, focused on improvements to the Natomas Cross
- 20 Canal South Levee. And the largest of the projects, of
- 21 course, would be the Three Rivers project major setback
- 22 levee, in what's called Reach 2, as well as upstream of
- 23 that, in Reach 3 or Segment 3, a fix-in-place. The total
- 24 state cost share would be \$138.5 million for that project.
- 25 Three projects did not proceed through the initial

- 1 screening were the Lake County, Middle Creek, also the
- 2 Reclamation District 2035, which is the Woodland area, and
- 3 Sacramento County Howe Avenue pump station.
- 4 Those unsuccessful applicants were informed of the
- 5 reasons that they did not pass and directed to other
- 6 potential funding sources.
- 7 The four successful applicants have been now asked
- 8 to provide their financial plans and any other information
- 9 that may be necessary to complete their applications. And
- 10 we expect their financial plans to be provided in early
- 11 October. We will then be reviewing their financial plans
- 12 to make sure that they have the financial capability to
- 13 carry out their part of the project and to perform the
- 14 construction.
- MEMBER BURROUGHS: Mr. Mayer, excuse me. I have
- 16 question on that one part.
- 17 You mentioned that the applicants that did not
- 18 pass the review received letters as to why. Can you --
- 19 without naming anything, can you just give me an example
- 20 of what kinds of things would make a project not pass the
- 21 review?
- MR. MAYER: I can be general. I can be specific,
- 23 if you like.
- 24 MEMBER BURROUGHS: General is fine.
- MR. MAYER: Okay. Some of them had a problem with

1 a cost-benefit ratio. We were unable to demonstrate that

- 2 the project was actually economically feasible.
- 3 Another problem that occurred is the project
- 4 really wasn't a good fit for this program. This program
- 5 is for projects ready to go to construction and are needed
- 6 to do final design and then move into construction. And
- 7 the projects that are in the feasibility phase or even
- 8 prefeasibility, which there was one instance of that,
- 9 really are not appropriate for this program to fund.
- 10 However, there is 10 million in the budget for funding
- 11 feasibility studies. So that project was redirected to
- 12 that funding source.
- 13 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Okay. Thank you.
- 14 I still have a problem with the cost feasibility
- 15 study, because I -- I believe that the whole system needs
- 16 to be evaluated rather than just what the cost benefit
- 17 would be, just to that local area.
- 18 And that's a different subject.
- 19 Thank you.
- 20 MR. MAYER: Okay. I would also like to talk next
- 21 about our levee evaluation program, just provide a brief
- 22 update on the urban levee evaluations.
- 23 Drilling stopped in late July for a while on the
- 24 areas that drilling has been proceeding in a number of
- 25 urban areas, with one exception of Sutter County, who did

1 keep one drilling. And that was due to delays and passage

- 2 of the budget and running out of the funding source, which
- 3 was AB 142 funds. Since the budget's passed, we've been
- 4 working with, through the URS, our contractor, to get the
- 5 drill rigs back out and moving again. I don't have an
- 6 update in terms of exactly what rigs are where at this
- 7 point. But that's our highest priority.
- 8 The drilling really needs to occur at certain
- 9 times, and once you get off the levee and especially on
- 10 the waterside of the levee, you really can't do that
- 11 during the winter. So it's a priority for us to get the
- 12 drilling going again.
- 13 We also began our electromagnetic survey. This is
- 14 where the helicopter has, what looks like, a torpedo
- 15 hanging from it and flying over the levees and performs
- 16 this electromagnetic survey, which gives us geophysical
- 17 information between the drill holes. So if it were to
- 18 show that things don't look the same between the drill
- 19 holes, as what we're seeing in the drill holes, that would
- 20 be something that we would want to further evaluate and
- 21 perhaps perform more drilling in such areas. So those EM
- 22 surveys began on September 6th.
- 23 Also, we are beginning our rural levees
- 24 evaluations with advertisement of two contracts, each for
- 25 \$60 million -- one for the Sacramento Valley, one for the

- 1 San Joaquin Valley. And the RFQs, or requests for
- 2 qualifications, for these two contracts were advertised on
- 3 September 7th.
- 4 Moving on to erosion repairs, quick update on the
- 5 2005 sites. The original sites, that started at 24 and
- 6 moved to 33 sites, all work has been completed on these
- 7 sites with the exception of four of the sites where we
- 8 still have to do willow plantings, and the willow
- 9 plantings will be done next month; it was deferred because
- 10 of hot weather.
- 11 And the 2006 sites, which also happened to have 24
- 12 sites, construction and mitigation and planting work is
- 13 well underway, with all but two of the sites scheduled for
- 14 completion in November. DWR has 10 of these sites, and
- 15 the Corps has 14 of those sites. The two DWR sites that
- 16 will not be done are the sites on Cache Creek, and we are
- 17 continuing to negotiate with landowners for the setback
- 18 levees. So it doesn't look like we'll be able to do this
- 19 construction this year, and will be deferred until 2008,
- 20 as we work through the life of the acquisitions with the
- 21 landowners.
- 22 MEMBER RIE: I've a question.
- MR. MAYER: Yes.
- 24 MEMBER RIE: For the urban levee drilling program,
- 25 are you guys going to prepare a detailed report for the

1 Board with the findings and conclusions of that report?

- 2 MR. MAYER: I don't think we had planned on
- 3 preparing a specific report for the Board. I can tell
- 4 you, there are numerous specific reports at each phase.
- 5 In each area, there are phases and reports that are
- 6 required.
- 7 Would that be satisfactory, or would the Board be
- 8 looking for some larger and encompassing report.
- 9 MEMBER RIE: I don't know about the other Board
- 10 members, but I would like to have a brief summary of what
- 11 levees were in what particular condition, good or bad.
- 12 And it doesn't have to be that detailed, just something
- 13 very general, so we can have an idea of the state of the
- 14 system.
- 15 MR. MAYER: Okay. I think that's a fair request.
- 16 I would be able to accommodate that.
- 17 MEMBER RIE: Okay.
- 18 MR. MAYER: Okay. I also wanted to touch on the
- 19 Phelan Levee, which we heard Mr. Heringer -- provided a
- 20 good history of what's happening out there. And it's also
- 21 a good education for me; I didn't know some of these
- 22 details.
- 23 As we said on a prior -- we've contracted with URS
- 24 to prepare a report for us. It is due in September. They
- 25 have prepared the draft report. DWR is now reviewing that

- 1 report. And the intent is to finalize it shortly. It
- 2 looks like we can finish it and have the final report at
- 3 the end of September. So we're on track for that.
- 4 And I think one of the comments I also heard from
- 5 Mr. Heringer also had to do with the Corps basing its
- 6 decision and practice on the draft report, which he can't
- 7 even get ahold of through a formal request. And that is
- 8 kind of awkward. DWR has, I guess, expressed concerns
- 9 over the years with respect to that draft report, and that
- 10 the practice of the Corps should really be based upon a
- 11 final report and further public discussion in addressing
- 12 comments that were received on the reports, especially
- 13 comments from DWR.
- 14 And the Corps and the Board and DWR have a long
- 15 history of working together in the Butte Basin and
- 16 constructing works out there, including flood relief
- 17 structures and bank protection. And I think DWR isn't
- 18 quite ready to abandon that. And we'll be working with
- 19 the Corps to continue their involvement to the extent
- 20 possible.
- 21 So I think what you will see is, this report, that
- 22 will come out in the end of September, will answer some of
- 23 the key questions about the criticality of this erosion
- 24 site, specifically. But it won't deal with some of the
- 25 larger questions about overall, what do we do with the

1 Butte Basin and how do we work with the Corps to address

- 2 it. And so I think there's a lot of additional work
- 3 that's going to need to occur after this report is out.
- 4 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Mr. Mayer?
- 5 MR. MAYER: Yes.
- 6 SECRETARY DOHERTY: You say that the report will
- 7 come out the end of September. But in your letter of --
- 8 "The Corps concluded that the bank protection in this
- 9 reach has minimal impact" -- this is at the M&T -- "on the
- 10 functioning of the flow splits between the Sacramento
- 11 River and the Butte Basin.
- 12 This is as though it was a final statement.
- 13 Somewhere in here, I think you had a letter that -- I
- 14 thought. Well, maybe I am mistaken. But if that's --
- 15 yeah, original signed by you. So that was the final
- 16 statement then. So will it perhaps change?
- 17 MR. MAYER: Well, I think that is what the Corps
- 18 is saying. What we don't have is anything in writing from
- 19 the Corps saying, "Here's our new policy on the Butte
- 20 Basin, " which is a fundamental change from the way we've
- 21 operated for something like 40 years. We would like to
- 22 do -- we would like to do that. But we can't force the
- 23 Corps to do anything.
- 24 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Right. I understand that.
- MR. MAYER: So I think we need to work with them

1 to go through a process to reach a conclusion, and maybe

- 2 they've got the right conclusion at the end of the day,
- 3 when all the work is done, and all the modeling and
- 4 analysis is done.
- 5 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Uh-huh. After being up there
- 6 and seeing it, I should think that if that levee goes
- 7 there, there's going to be an awful lot of water that's
- 8 going to go down into that Butte Basin and Angel Slough.
- 9 MR. MAYER: I agree with that. I think one of the
- 10 fundamental questions we need to address is, what does it
- 11 mean in Water Code 8361, where DWR has responsibility for
- 12 maintenance of facilities up there? What does it mean
- 13 when it says that DWR is to maintain facilities necessary
- 14 for the proper functioning of Butte Basin? What's proper
- 15 functioning? Is it okay if more water goes into it or
- 16 not?
- I mean, people could reasonably debate that. I
- 18 think we could go back and do a little research and get a
- 19 good answer to that question.
- 20 SECRETARY DOHERTY: So will we get to see a copy
- 21 of that when it's concluded?
- MR. MAYER: The final report?
- 23 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Yes.
- MR. MAYER: Oh, absolutely.
- 25 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Oh, good. All right.

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 I have another question for you, but not about

- 2 that area. In July, I -- when Mr. Swanson made his
- 3 report, I pointed out that there were trees being planted
- 4 in the Sutter Bypass. Was there a permit for that? The
- 5 deed states that there was supposed to be no trees, no
- 6 tules, no nothing. So did anyone check on that?
- 7 MR. MAYER: I have no idea. He didn't talk to me
- 8 about that. I can follow up and see.
- 9 SECRETARY DOHERTY: I'd like to know if they have
- 10 been removed, or did they have a permit to do that? And
- 11 if they had a permit to do that, it seems like it's in
- 12 violation of the deeds.
- MR. MAYER: Okay. Did you get -- is there any
- 14 more detail you can provide me in terms of location?
- 15 SECRETARY DOHERTY: It was right about where they
- 16 were drilling. Do you know where they were drilling the
- 17 other day?
- 18 MR. MAYER: No.
- 19 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Mr. -- I will tell you who it
- 20 was, and you can ask him where he was drilling. And right
- 21 across from where he was drilling, there's a bridge. And
- 22 you go across that bridge and out into those fields, out
- 23 there. Mr. Belluomini, he's with the senior engineer and
- 24 geologist specialists. And they were drilling over there,
- 25 taking core samples, and putting in monitoring wells.

```
1 It was my understanding that there was to be a
```

- 2 slurry wall put in over there. But he said, no, that's
- 3 not -- and in our minutes here, somewhere, today, we're
- 4 going to be addressing a situation where the general
- 5 manager is going to be asked to approve something. But if
- 6 no slurry wall is going to be built, then that might
- 7 become a moot point. But I was just curious to know
- 8 what's going on over there.
- 9 MR. MAYER: Okay.
- 10 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Okay?
- 11 MR. MAYER: I will follow up. I hadn't heard
- 12 about this; Keith hadn't mentioned it to me.
- 13 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Okay. Thank you.
- MR. MAYER: Sure.
- 15 MEMBER RIE: I have a question.
- MR. MAYER: Sure.
- 17 MEMBER RIE: Getting back to the levee with the
- 18 erosion problem, if it turns out that it's not the
- 19 Reclamation Board's responsibility or DWR's responsibility
- 20 to maintain that, is there a possibility to get some
- 21 Proposition 84 money allocated to this repair?
- 22 MR. MAYER: I think so. I think there would need
- 23 to be a public agency applicant to apply for a competitive
- 24 grant. We do have a local levee urban repair grant
- 25 program that will have \$40 million allocated to it, when

- 1 you subtract out the administrative costs a little bit,
- 2 less than that; and actually go out to the locals, in
- 3 terms of grants, statewide for local levees that need
- 4 erosion repairs or other type of erosion repairs.
- 5 This grant program, we've already gone through the
- 6 draft guidelines process and received public comments and
- 7 dealing with the public comments, which were significant.
- 8 So it's taken some time. We do expect the grant program
- 9 to be active, probably, in the next month or so, at the
- 10 beginning of the process. So there could be an
- 11 application submitted, and if it could compete, that would
- 12 be one approach. It would need to be a public agency,
- 13 however.
- 14 MEMBER RIE: Could that public agency be the
- 15 Reclamation Board on behalf of this particular section of
- 16 the levee?
- MR. MAYER: No, I do not think so.
- 18 MEMBER RIE: Could it be a county?
- MR. MAYER: Yes. It could be a county.
- 20 MEMBER RIE: Okay. So the county could apply for
- 21 this particular grant program?
- MR. MAYER: Yes.
- 23 MEMBER RIE: What is it going to be called?
- 24 MR. MAYER: The Local Levee Urgent Repairs Grant
- 25 Program.

1 And from what I heard from the last Board meeting,

- 2 which was discussed slightly, and Mr. Heringer was made
- 3 aware of it.
- 4 PRESIDENT CARTER: Mr. Mayer, with regard to the
- 5 Phelan levee, while this report is being generated and
- 6 depicted and internalized in deciding what the
- 7 implications are, what is DWR's position as far as
- 8 protecting the levee through this flood season? Because
- 9 it doesn't sound like DWR is going to be doing anything in
- 10 the near future.
- 11 MR. MAYER: Well, we're going to put out the
- 12 report. And then I think you will see the appropriate
- 13 actions by DWR once the report is out there. We have no
- 14 intention of going out there before the report's finalized
- 15 for doing something. But the report's only a couple of
- 16 weeks away.
- 17 PRESIDENT CARTER: So the report's a couple weeks
- 18 away?
- 19 All right.
- 20 MR. MAYER: Okay. To wrap up on erosion repairs,
- 21 43 out of the 53 PL 84-499 order one and order two sites
- 22 have been -- the repairs have been completed; four more of
- 23 them are expected to be done by November; and if you have
- 24 been tracking the numbers for the PL 84-99, you may recall
- 25 that we had 47 sites for the spring through the summer;

1 six sites were recently added due to new benefit-cost

- 2 analysis that showed that they were economically
- 3 justified. And these sites are RD 150, Merritt Island,
- 4 and the North Delta. So now we're up to 53, which makes
- 5 the total number of federal sites we're dealing with, 110.
- 6 So those six sites, kind of coming around late, where they
- 7 are not going to be repaired this year; they will be
- 8 repaired next year, by the Corps.
- 9 And in addition, the Corps has funding to do the
- 10 order three through five damaged sites, 62 of them. And
- 11 42 of them are scheduled for completion this year. Twenty
- 12 of them have some permitting challenges that will cause us
- 13 to defer the work to next year.
- 14 Last thing I wanted to mention is that in August
- 15 we completed our annual levee and channel inspection
- 16 report. And I have copies that I'm going to distribute to
- 17 you. This is for the 2006 year.
- 18 Are there any questions?
- 19 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Rod, can we go back to
- 20 the early implementation projects for a minute? You said
- 21 there's a financial plan that has to come in. And that's
- 22 mid-October, early October?
- MR. MAYER: Early October is what we've asked.
- 24 It's possible that not all of them will be able to meet
- 25 that. So we'll have to, I think, exercise some

1 flexibility and judgment about how we proceed from there.

- 2 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Okay. Because I think
- 3 probably where -- the subcommittee had a meeting with the
- 4 Three Rivers Levee Improvement Authority folks to talk
- 5 about where they are. And out of that meeting, there were
- 6 a couple of questions that came up where there were not
- 7 yet definitive answers in terms of how they are going to
- 8 work. One of them was, is the program going to be a
- 9 program where the local agency has to be able to
- 10 accommodate the cash flow and be reimbursed, or will it be
- 11 a cash-up-front program?
- 12 I think the second one, really, was, with an
- 13 answer to the first one, when does money actually start to
- 14 flow? And that's a project where the Board is going to
- 15 focus. Because if we can't get it turned loose, we
- 16 potentially run the risk of not getting the setback levee,
- 17 the new levee, constructed as the back-up levee, before
- 18 the flood season of 2009. We will try to hold them to
- 19 that. And so can you help me out at all?
- 20 MR. MAYER: I can help you out a little bit, but
- 21 maybe not as much as you would like.
- 22 With respect to when money would flow, it
- 23 certainly wouldn't be until after we have executed a
- 24 contract with each local agency. We have drafted up what
- 25 these contracts will look like, but we're not done with --

```
1 ready to air these contracts and show them to local
```

- 2 agencies and ask if they have any problems with them. But
- 3 we're close to that point.
- 4 And then I think we're probably realistically at
- 5 least a month, if not two months, away from being able to
- 6 execute these grant contracts that we're talking about.
- 7 And we may not even call them grant contracts.
- 8 With respect to the advancement of funds issue,
- 9 the first issue you brought up, normally, our contracts,
- 10 our grants at least, gets a reimbursement program. It's
- 11 been made really clear to us, in working with some of
- 12 these local agencies, especially Three Rivers, that that
- 13 really isn't going to work for them because of the
- 14 enormous cost of the project and the ability of local
- 15 agencies to raise funds. And so they have been quite
- 16 insistent that we need to come up with something better.
- 17 So we've been working aggressively to develop approaches
- 18 that would allow us to advance funds, especially on the
- 19 land acquisition side. And they have also asked, how
- 20 about on the construction funds? Can you advance funds
- 21 there? That's getting very creative to deal with that and
- 22 raising a number of legal issues. We think we have an
- 23 approach that we can work through, but we need the
- 24 Department of General Services to agree with us.
- We've got to the point where we're ready to

- 1 discuss it with General Services, and actually we're
- 2 meeting today with General Services to discuss this and
- 3 lay out our approach and see if they can agree that we're
- 4 on the right track and that we can provide some ability to
- 5 advance funds.
- 6 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: If the Board can help in
- 7 any way, please let us know. And then I guess the other
- 8 question was, you talked about a lot of emergency work in
- 9 the delta, need for a permit from the Board. As I recall,
- 10 we have delegated to the general manager the authority to
- 11 go ahead and execute any permit associated with emergency
- 12 work. Is that the case? I'm just trying to be sure that
- 13 that's taken care of.
- 14 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: If the DWR declares that
- 15 this is a part of the state of emergency, then the
- 16 delegation is there.
- 17 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Okay. But that is not
- 18 the case, or is it?
- 19 MR. MAYER: I'm not so sure that's the case. We
- 20 would have to take a look at that. I didn't think that
- 21 this was the type of a permit that would necessarily need
- 22 to come before the Board, anyway.
- So we will --
- 24 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Yeah, this may be a
- 25 general manager's permit. I agree with Rod.

1 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Because I, for one, at

- 2 least, would encourage staff and DWR to think about
- 3 whether there are other cases you need that delegation
- 4 made. And if there are, make that kind of a presentation
- 5 to the Board.
- 6 I would hate to see them have to wait a month to
- 7 get something on a Board agenda that's associated with
- 8 planning for the coming winter or emergency response for
- 9 the coming winter. And so I, at least, would encourage
- 10 you to think about whether you need any other delegation.
- 11 MR. MAYER: Okay.
- 12 SECRETARY DOHERTY: I would like to revisit this
- 13 M&T situation again. I believe they appeared before us in
- 14 the springtime at some point, and they gave us a lot of
- 15 documentation, documentation that made me feel that we had
- 16 a moral obligation to them, and that this -- I don't know
- 17 how many feet it would go to, this past year, which was a
- 18 dry winter.
- 19 But are you telling me that we now have to wait
- 20 until this report is finished before we can come to any
- 21 conclusion, even though we have seen it and it is -- I
- 22 wouldn't want to be living on the other side of it.
- 23 MR. MAYER: Well, I guess that's what I'm saying.
- 24 We don't intend to act in the absence of having this
- 25 report finalized. You know, one of the issues is, is this

1 site critical? Is it a critical site that we need to deal

- 2 with or could we not? Could we wait longer?
- 3 SECRETARY DOHERTY: If it were right here in Old
- 4 Sacramento, it would be a critical site.
- 5 MR. MAYER: That's --
- 6 MEMBER BURROUGHS: I would like to --
- 7 MR. MAYER: The report will answer that.
- 8 MEMBER BURROUGHS: I think Lady Bug stated how I
- 9 feel as well. There is a moral obligation. I feel there
- 10 is a moral obligation. There's a long history, and you
- 11 did a very good job of presenting this history over many,
- 12 many years. And I think the question -- that's why I
- 13 asked about the criteria of how you base your decisions.
- 14 But you have two letters responding to them, by you, on
- 15 June 15th, and then this other letter on May 24.
- 16 But I don't really read in the letter any
- 17 suggestions of how to get the job done, just a statement
- 18 of what somebody else said or what the Corps has
- 19 concluded. And at the same time, we have information that
- 20 says, this wasn't a final document. The Corps' study was
- 21 not a final document.
- 22 So how can this be based on an incomplete final
- 23 document?
- 24 MR. MAYER: Well, I think that's one of the
- 25 challenges we face with the Corps is to get them to

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

- 1 finalize a document in the appropriate process. I can
- 2 tell you, in numerous meetings and discussions with them,
- 3 they have reached this conclusion based upon this draft
- 4 report. And that's the way they are acting. And, you
- 5 know, on their side, they need to justify that when we're
- 6 spending federal money, that it's a justified expense and
- 7 defendable and economically justified.
- 8 And if they can't do that, they are going to be
- 9 very uncomfortable proceeding and taking an action. And
- 10 that's where they are at, kind of as a result of this
- 11 draft report. And I think there's a lot of steps that
- 12 need to be done before they can legitimately say,
- 13 formally, in writing, what the condition is on the Butte
- 14 Basin because of the long history of partnership and
- 15 investment in the area.
- 16 MEMBER BURROUGHS: You mentioned earlier that you
- 17 use creative ways in finding funding through -- to make
- 18 corrections to levee repairs.
- Do you have any recommendations?
- 20 MR. MAYER: With regard to the Phelan levee?
- 21 Yeah. The recommendation would be, let's let the report
- 22 come out, which will report on the criticality of the
- 23 sites and next steps. And then proceed on the next steps.
- 24 MEMBER BURROUGHS: I personally am not comfortable
- 25 with the bureaucracy of where we're at today with this

1 particular issue. And I would like to know if there's any

- 2 legal counsel advice about -- or maybe staff has more
- 3 recommendations.
- 4 But Lady Bug did go and see the site. And
- 5 definitely, there's a problem.
- 6 And the second part is, there's formulas that
- 7 decisions are made on. But more importantly, there's a
- 8 emotional obligation as well. And the history has the
- 9 documentation that I would hope that we could be creative
- 10 in thinking outside of the box and not continue, just
- 11 letting things erode away, until a point of okay, now it's
- 12 time to do something.
- 13 So I'd like legal counsel and if our technical
- 14 staff have any comments to help me understand the
- 15 situation a little bit better, I would appreciate it.
- 16 Thank you.
- 17 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Maybe I can throw some
- 18 light. I think the report has to establish, first,
- 19 wanting that it has an impact on the federal flood control
- 20 project, that if the levee failed -- it's a private levee.
- 21 That if the levee fails, then it has an impact on the flow
- 22 split, and it's a detrimental impact to the federal flood
- 23 control project. I think, then, the Corps and the DWR
- 24 will be able to assist on this site.
- 25 The second point is -- I want to share, Keith is

- 1 coordinating with U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. If
- 2 there's a threat to the levee integrity this flood season,
- 3 then Corps and DWR will flood fight. I think Keith has a
- 4 meeting with Larry Bergmooser and that they are planning
- 5 on going to the site, so that there's a contingency plan
- 6 in place if the erosion is threatening the structural
- 7 integrity of the levee, so they can conduct a flood fight
- 8 under PL 84-99, emergency operation.
- 9 But in the meantime, this report has to answer
- 10 this question. And then the Department and the Corps will
- 11 take steps.
- 12 PRESIDENT CARTER: Mr. Bradley?
- 13 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Yes. Steve Bradley,
- 14 chief engineer for the Board.
- 15 We also -- this is a private levee. And they are
- 16 proceeding with an application for a permit to do the work
- 17 this year. They have already coordinated.
- 18 On a technical basis, we don't have a lot of
- 19 problems. But just placing rock in a river has always
- 20 been an environmental question. But they have already
- 21 done an EIR. It is not yet complete; it is very close to
- 22 being complete. They have coordinated with all the
- 23 resource agencies and have them on board, I believe. So
- 24 we did have a conference call this week with several of
- 25 the parties, and we are proceeding expeditiously with the

1 permit to do this work by the private entities. It is a

- 2 private levee, you know, for their -- but the state has
- 3 some interest in doing this, may be resolved down the
- 4 line. But at the moment, it is a private entity or
- 5 private levee, and a private entity is responsible for the
- 6 maintenance of it. And they do have an application.
- 7 We're proceeding as quickly as we can, waiting primarily
- 8 for CEQA to be complete.
- 9 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Steve, did you say it's
- 10 a project levee?
- 11 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: No, I said it is a
- 12 private levee.
- 13 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Private levee.
- 14 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: It is above the project
- 15 levees on the left bank of the river. It's actually at
- 16 the upper end of the overflow area into the Butte Basin.
- 17 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Yeah. I looked at the
- 18 report that Jay referred to last time. And help me if my
- 19 interpretation is wrong, but it seems to me that what I
- 20 was reading was saying that the Sacramento River flood
- 21 control system is designed so that flows in excess of
- 22 whatever the design capacity of the levees along the
- 23 river, below this overflow into the Butte Basin, so that
- 24 that capacity is not exceeded. Do -- does the project
- 25 assign a specific maximum flow to the Butte Basin, or is

- 1 the design of the project simply to make sure that the
- 2 flow in the levee portion of the river stays below that
- 3 design? And is that the basic issue here, that, in
- 4 effect, from the standpoint of the function from the
- 5 overall system, the state's primary concern is to make
- 6 sure that the levees along the Sacramento River are not
- 7 subjected to a flow greater than a hundred and -- I don't
- 8 want to quote the number because I don't remember. Can
- 9 somebody help me out here?
- 10 It seems to me that what I read here is, we don't
- 11 care if more water goes into the Butte Basin as long as we
- 12 don't exceed the capacity of the Sacramento River itself.
- 13 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: I think, Butch, your
- 14 conclusion is correct. Our concern is that we don't want
- 15 to push more water into the levee section because those
- 16 levees are designed for specific flow. So the flow split
- 17 is that a hundred-year even is about 300,000 years. So
- 18 it's a 50/50 split. And we don't want to change that
- 19 split, otherwise there will be more water into the federal
- 20 flood control project.
- 21 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: And the Butte Basin --
- 22 here's the part I'm not sure about -- is not really part
- 23 of the flood control project in that it doesn't have a
- 24 specific capacity assigned to it; is that right?
- MR. MAYER: That gets back to the question I posed

1 regarding what's the proper functioning of these

- 2 facilities?
- 3 So I don't know the answer, and I don't know that
- 4 anybody here knows the answer to your question about, is
- 5 there a specific flow split that we're supposed to achieve
- 6 in both directions into the system and into the Butte
- 7 Basin? Or is it simply, keep the flow, that's entering
- 8 the levee system downstream, at 150,000 or less?
- 9 When we're able to answer that question, then
- 10 we're going to be able to get into the -- what is the
- 11 state and federal interest here?
- 12 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: And the Corps' draft
- 13 report apparently did the modeling to determine whether it
- 14 made any difference to the system, where the system now is
- 15 downstream of where the Butte Basin flow comes back in,
- 16 and, I guess, the Sutter Bypass. And the answer was, it
- 17 didn't make any difference?
- 18 MR. MAYER: Correct. I generally don't think of
- 19 our system as being a robust system. However, with the
- 20 respect of this, it kind of is, in that it -- if water
- 21 doesn't come out at one relief structure, then that means
- 22 more water will come out at the next one. And when the
- 23 Corps looked at it through this modeling effort, that's
- 24 essentially what they found. So they didn't find
- 25 scenarios where, for 300,000 comes down at the M&T, you

```
1 get more than 150,000 downstream at the levee system.
```

- VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Okay.
- 3 MR. MAYER: So that's why there's this federal
- 4 interest.
- 5 And maybe I would also like to touch back on one
- 6 point that Jay made. Jay is absolutely correct about
- 7 working with the Corps to be ready for a flood fight.
- 8 However, the Corps will not do a flood fight to
- 9 just protect farmland. So they need to have the
- 10 justification that they are protecting lives or
- 11 infrastructure. So this report deals with that issue as
- 12 well, by looking at what are the damages that can be
- 13 expected if the Phelan levee were to break, the damage
- 14 that would be in excess of the typical flooding that
- 15 occurs in the Butte Basin?
- So that's another key question that needs to be
- 17 answered so that we poise ourselves to receive an
- 18 affirmative response from the Corps if we were to ask for
- 19 a flood fight.
- 20 MEMBER BURROUGHS: And again, my comment would be
- 21 that it's a system. And just because it's on a private
- levee, on private land, with minimal people living there,
- 23 it is part of our total system so it does impact
- 24 everybody, not just right where the private land is. But
- 25 that's my comment. And that's why I asked for legal

- 1 counsel to also comment.
- 2 And I think the other point that I'm trying to
- 3 understand is that if Mr. Heringer presented to us, last
- 4 month, that, in fact, the state had guaranteed as part of
- 5 their cooperation, working with the state, to degrade the
- 6 levees, that they would help maintain what they had. And
- 7 now, it is not happening. I think morally, ethically, and
- 8 legally, we should be responsible for what was told to
- 9 Mr. Heringer.
- 10 PRESIDENT CARTER: Ladies and gentlemen, we need
- 11 to move on. I want to just make one final comment on
- 12 this. And we haven't talked about this except to -- kind
- 13 of tangentially. And that is the fact that the system was
- 14 modified, these private levees were modified at some point
- 15 in the last four decades to allow flows out there.
- 16 The -- there were specific, shall we say, hard
- 17 points or weirs were constructed where overflow was
- 18 supposed to take place. Now we're talking about
- 19 abandoning a section of the levee and allowing a flow to
- 20 flow out wherever it wants to. People in those last four
- 21 decades have done things behind those levees in
- 22 expectation that those hard points were going to be
- 23 maintained, that the system was going to flow out at those
- 24 spots, not at some uncontrolled spot.
- 25 And so, you know, we need to give consideration to

1 the fact that they have -- people have relied upon those

- 2 levees since the state and the Corps have made changes to
- 3 that system. And we cannot forget that that has happened.
- 4 That's got to be part of the equation. That's got to be
- 5 part of the report.
- 6 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Thank you.
- 7 PRESIDENT CARTER: So with that, I would like to
- 8 move on.
- 9 Mr. Heringer, did you need a minute to --
- 10 MR. HERINGER: Excuse me. Les Heringer, manager
- 11 of M&T Ranch, southwest of Chico. I just wanted to clear
- 12 up a couple points that were made here that need to be
- 13 addressed.
- 14 Mr. Bradley said that there is a permit in the
- 15 process. It's not for this location. It has nothing to
- 16 do with this location. So there is nothing going on right
- 17 now at this location with regards to any kind of a
- 18 protection project being implemented.
- 19 Second area I want to just address very quickly.
- 20 Here, in 1964, Reclamation Board ordered -- they required
- 21 the ranch to degrade that levee. It said that no -- in a
- 22 design flood of 300,000 cubic feet per second, no more
- 23 than 90,000 cubic feet per second would leave at the M&T
- 24 weir site. It didn't say that all three of them or all
- 25 150,000 that they want to get out of the river would leave

1 at the M&T weir site. It said up to 90,000 cubic feet per

- 2 second will leave at the M&T weir site.
- This is not just ag land we're talking about here.
- 4 We're talking about highways. We're talking about people
- 5 that go and back and forth across the valley. We're
- 6 talking about commerce. We're talking about the economic
- 7 vitality of the counties in this area. We're not just
- 8 talking about ag land here. That's why the county has
- 9 weighed in.
- 10 So thank you for -- thank you for continuing this
- 11 discussion. This is a very important issue for northern
- 12 California.
- 13 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you. Let's take a
- 14 ten-minute recess. We'll reconvene here in ten minutes.
- 15 (Thereupon a break was taken in
- 16 proceedings.)
- 17 PRESIDENT CARTER: Ladies and gentlemen, if I
- 18 could ask you to take your seats, we'll continue with our
- 19 agenda.
- 20 We are on Item 7, Three Rivers Levee Improvement
- 21 Authority Monthly Report.
- Mr. Brunner, good morning.
- 23 MR. BRUNNER: Good morning, President Carter.
- 24 PRESIDENT CARTER: It still is morning.
- 25 MR. BRUNNER: It is still morning. And good

1 morning, President Carter, members of the Board. I'm Paul

- 2 Brunner, the executive director for Three Rivers.
- 3 Before I start my comments on the monthly report,
- 4 I wanted to do two things: congratulate the Board on
- 5 having a full board, welcoming new members on Board, and
- 6 really look forward to working with you all on our
- 7 project; and then I listened to the discussion on the
- 8 roundtable and would really like to congratulate you on
- 9 that effort, Rose Marie and Ben Carter, for your efforts.
- 10 Really neat. As a fellow levee person out there, working
- 11 on the levees and improving them, I think it's a super
- 12 effort. So thank you very much for your efforts.
- 13 The -- at this time, I go through my monthly
- 14 update. I'm going to try to really keep it short as to
- 15 what we're talking about here. But if you could pull out
- 16 the monthly report that we send, I will be referencing it.
- 17 Once item that's not in the monthly report is, at
- 18 least in any detail, was the subcommittee meeting that was
- 19 referenced earlier. Member Hodgkins referenced it. That
- 20 was held on 11 September. I'm not going to go through
- 21 this in a lot of detail. But we did cover three different
- 22 topics at that meeting, and they were all aimed at trying
- 23 to answer the question in regards to the encroachment
- 24 permit for the setback levee that we hope will be heard at
- 25 the October meeting before the Board. That will be a big

- 1 meeting for us.
- We did talk about the status of our land
- 3 acquisition and setback area. I have a few more comments
- 4 about that later on, in my presentation.
- 5 Proposed levee setback alignment. Had a good
- 6 conversation about that. And also talked about the Prop
- 7 1E and local share. And I will have a couple more
- 8 comments about that.
- 9 Overall, I felt that the meeting was a good
- 10 meeting, productive. There were a lot of public comments
- 11 that came up towards the end of the meeting. I'm working
- 12 with Jay to assimilate all those comments and questions,
- 13 and we'll get back the answers to them. I'm looking
- 14 forward to the transcript to make sure we get all their
- 15 questions. There were quite a few that came up during
- 16 that meeting.
- 17 With that, I would like to -- for you to turn to
- 18 page 3 of our report, the other ones that we highlighted
- 19 as updates, that are underlined. And I'm not going to try
- 20 to go through every update with you, just the more
- 21 significant ones. So if there are questions at the end of
- 22 the report that you want to know about one of the other
- 23 updates, feel free, please.
- 24 SECRETARY DOHERTY: If you are skipping to page 3,
- 25 would you please tell me what the CMP located under the

- 1 WPIC Levee is? What's the CMP?
- 2 MR. BRUNNER: Corrugated metal pipe.
- 3 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Okay. Thank you. And one
- 4 other question: The Goldfields is located where? That's
- 5 on page 2, statement two, under phase 4. "Design on the
- 6 erosion problem that exists just downstream of the
- 7 Goldfields."
- 8 MR. BRUNNER: Goldfields is a reference to a
- 9 location along the Yuba River, upstream from where the
- 10 gold operations happened, and it's called Goldfields.
- 11 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Okay. Thank you.
- 12 But if I were to go drive there, how would I get
- 13 there?
- 14 MR. BRUNNER: I believe you take Highway 20 and
- 15 you go along, and you'll -- it's not labeled "Goldfield,
- 16 but there are a lot of mining operations that are up
- 17 there.
- 18 SECRETARY DOHERTY: So it's east of Marysville?
- MR. BRUNNER: Correct.
- 20 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Okay. All right.
- 21 MR. BRUNNER: Okay. With that, if we could turn
- 22 to page 3, I will focus on Segment 2. And I did show a
- 23 map up here. I'm not sure if your visuals show. On this
- 24 side, only the one on the right is showing.
- 25 But Segment 2 is the setback location here. The

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 Yuba being here, Feather and the Bear along through here.

- 2 But the project area that we're focusing in mostly now,
- 3 over the next couple years, is the Feather. And Segment 2
- 4 is the one that will be coming back next month to have the
- 5 discussion on the encroachment permit.
- 6 The -- one of the items that we highlighted in our
- 7 report, which is in 3A, was the design and the comments on
- 8 the design. I know that was a question that came up
- 9 during the subcommittee meeting. We have received
- 10 comments from the Corps; they came in yesterday.
- If there's a question, we could respond, and I
- 12 think Ric has responded. He has read through them. I
- 13 think depending upon time -- and potentially, the Corps
- 14 has a representative here that could comment or respond to
- 15 them. Maybe they could do that.
- And then yesterday, the DWR, Rod Mayer, did share
- 17 his comments with us on it. And if there's a -- I believe
- 18 he may be presenting, but maybe within the presented
- 19 time -- Jay, I'm not quite sure if you guys still want to
- 20 do that or not. But I believe he was prepared to at least
- 21 share some highlights.
- 22 The -- so that's good news for us if that
- 23 happened. The -- another item that I wanted to comment on
- 24 was on, really, a combination of B and C, which deals with
- 25 real property. This is 3B and C. We did acquire some

```
1 property, 5 acres, the Terry family, and did it
```

- 2 cooperatively. We do have, for the setback levee --
- 3 that's a positive.
- 4 And then really, I would like to thank the Rec
- 5 Board, Butch Hodgkins, for your effort. Dan Fua came and
- 6 worked with us, with the Rice family. We were able to
- 7 work through, I think, a cooperative accord. We reported
- 8 this at the subcommittee meeting. But the Rice family did
- 9 come. We did had a great dialogue. I appreciated their
- 10 efforts to come. And I believe we reached a point where
- 11 we do have a reasonable solution that we have put forth to
- 12 allow us to adjust the levee a little bit, not off good
- 13 soil, but move it just a little bit, tweak it as much as
- 14 we can, that allows us to maintain the, really, most
- 15 important trees for his orchard, for his operations.
- 16 Part of the discussion that came out of this
- 17 was -- he really has -- the Rice family -- some really
- 18 important agricultural assets that they need to have.
- 19 And so I think we have been able to recognize that
- 20 and accommodate some things. Easement adjustments, just
- 21 slightly shifting the levee a little bit. And then doing
- 22 something with a drainage ditch where we are changing it
- 23 from a just a dirt line ditch into a concrete land one, to
- 24 save some more space.
- There is something that the Rec Board needs to do

1 in its decision process. So I need your help. And we've

- 2 talked with staff about this, and it's come up before in
- 3 regards to agriculture. We plan -- as we do all these
- 4 adjustments, there's a 50-foot space or easement for flood
- 5 fighting off the toe of the levee, on the landside. We
- 6 planned to accommodate these really important rows, or
- 7 row, of trees to be in that area. We need an adjustment
- 8 in the language of the easements, that we work with your
- 9 staff, and you guys control, that allows that to occur. I
- 10 know staff, Steve Bradley, is working on that with us.
- 11 But we really need you to support that and allow that to
- 12 happen. So I encourage you to do that.
- 13 We are working with the Corps and DWR on the
- 14 realignment, the little adjustment that we have on our
- 15 design. That causes some design changes as we work
- 16 through this. We think we can accommodate that and stay
- 17 on schedule.
- 18 The -- moving to 3G, on the Segment 2, the -- we
- 19 do hope to have the encroachment permit heard. So when
- 20 you're setting up your Board meeting, for October,
- 21 hopefully staff will support that. We're pushing for that
- 22 30-day window of getting all the comments in. We heard
- 23 what you said at the subcommittee meeting, the members
- 24 that came about making that happen. I think the comments
- 25 have come in. So I would really appreciate the support

- 1 for that to happen.
- 2 If we turn to page 4, on the funding update, Rod
- 3 Mayer did do a good job, I think, of locating the EIP, and
- 4 where we have -- appreciate the questions from Member
- 5 Hodgkins about an EIP progress. We did get the
- 6 opportunity to respond to a state letter on the EIP
- 7 program. Opportunity is -- they did allow us to put
- 8 together a financial plan. They have offered the state up
- 9 to \$138 million for us to work and build the project for
- 10 the Feather River.
- 11 The project, as defined, is really Segments 1,
- 12 site 7, which is part of Segment 1. Segment 3 and Segment
- 13 2 are all part of our project that the EIP project
- 14 addresses. The state funding, the 138 million is aimed at
- 15 Segments 2 and 3.
- 16 So as part of our financial plan, that will be
- 17 coming forward in the next few weeks to submit, will
- 18 really address all four of those areas. So we're
- 19 financing them. The state funding is addressing those
- 20 two -- or just those two areas.
- 21 So our total project cost is somewhere around
- 22 190 million that we have, and -- of which the state is
- 23 funding the 138.
- 24 The -- our plan is to submit the financial plan in
- 25 the -- probably the first week in October. There was some

1 extension beyond what we talked to you at the subcommittee

- 2 meeting. We were going to turn it in next week.
- 3 There was some adjustment that the DWR sent out to
- 4 all the applicants and gave us some additional time. All
- 5 applicants have the additional time to do that. What
- 6 we're doing there, is that within the county and us, which
- 7 is part of our partners in this, we do have a workshop
- 8 that's scheduled for next Tuesday at 10:30, where our
- 9 board of supervisors, that will be participating in this
- 10 financial plan, will actually have a workshop to talk
- 11 about the county's participation, get public input and
- 12 discussion on it. And once we have that, we will finalize
- 13 the plan and contributions and submit it the next week
- 14 into the state for their consideration.
- Now, in regards to funding, the -- we anticipate,
- 16 for our schedule, to sign this agreement, like we've
- 17 talked to you before, in the early- to mid-November time
- 18 period. And we really are hopeful that funding starts to
- 19 flow in the December time period. It's important for us
- 20 that we do have funding from direct payments into our
- 21 program, particularly the real estate activity.
- 22 In regards to this, we are exploring -- if the
- 23 state doesn't come through this immediately, of coming
- 24 with the grant anticipation note or something to try to
- 25 front-load this, up front, to bridge the gap. We have a

- 1 lot of real estate that we have to acquire up front,
- 2 during the wintertime, to build the project. We talked
- 3 about this during the subcommittee meeting, of acquiring
- 4 land. We're going to be working through the wintertime to
- 5 build the setback levee, or a back-up levee.
- 6 What that, I'm going to pause and answer your
- 7 questions. Those were the highlights. We did ask -- we
- 8 did distribute also a -- the building permits. That's not
- 9 a highlight. It's just a few building permits that have
- 10 been issued for the last month.
- 11 But are there questions that I can answer for you,
- 12 besides what I just described for you so far?
- 13 SECRETARY DOHERTY: I have a few questions.
- 14 Under -- on page 3, additional materials required, it
- 15 says, "Acknowledgment of flood risk." I thought you were
- 16 eliminating all flood risk.
- 17 MR. BRUNNER: That is an acknowledgment of the
- 18 existing flood risk at the present time.
- 19 SECRETARY DOHERTY: At the present time? All
- 20 right.
- 21 MR. BRUNNER: That flood risk is requested. The
- 22 county will do that. So Yuba County will be doing that.
- 23 We prepared the documentation from Three Rivers
- 24 and they're prepared to do that.
- 25 SECRETARY DOHERTY: And then you said that you had

- 1 had your financial plans on the 25th of September. But
- 2 you are saying now that you will not have it prepared?
- 3 MR. BRUNNER: At the subcommittee, we discussed
- 4 turning it in on the 25th, with the sign off, with
- 5 everyone. We got feedback last week, or actually since
- 6 the meeting with you all, DWR allowed all applicants -- we
- 7 did not request this. But they asked -- we gave an answer
- 8 or response to all applicants that we could then turn it
- 9 in by the first week in October. We've opted to go ahead
- 10 and say, that's good. We'll do that at that time. And
- 11 we'll use the time for this workshop where we'll talk
- 12 about it, and people will be able to come in on Tuesday
- 13 and see what we're doing.
- 14 SECRETARY DOHERTY: So Tuesday, you are planning a
- workshop?
- MR. BRUNNER: Correct.
- 17 SECRETARY DOHERTY: At the government center?
- MR. BRUNNER: At the government center.
- 19 SECRETARY DOHERTY: At what time?
- 20 MR. BROWN: 10:30.
- 21 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Okay.
- 22 And on the next paragraph, grant agreement and
- 23 associated operations and maintenance agreement, for that
- 24 district, I always forget the number --
- 25 MR. BRUNNER: 784.

1 SECRETARY DOHERTY: 784? Okay. 784. Are they

- 2 actually capable of maintaining these levees once they are
- 3 completed? I mean, if they only have a lawnmower and
- 4 that's about it, and a few hoses and shovels, is this
- 5 district going to be able to maintain that?
- 6 MR. BRUNNER: One of the goals that we have, when
- 7 we finish the project, and one of the tasks, the triggers,
- 8 has taken on, is to work cooperatively with RD 784. I
- 9 have money in my budget and plans to bring them and
- 10 improve their operations or help them along, to maintain
- 11 the levees to certain standards.
- 12 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Okay. Now cost overruns are
- 13 going to be the responsibility of your agency, your TRLIA.
- 14 Are you anticipating cost overruns? Are you prepared?
- 15 MR. BRUNNER: Well, cost overruns, when it came
- 16 back from the state, the letter from DWR does say that
- 17 TRLIA has the responsibility for cost overruns. We are
- 18 building in our financial plan -- or a way to deal with
- 19 that. We currently, in our project, have \$17 million in
- 20 contingency built in already, different components of each
- 21 one of those contingencies that are built in.
- 22 The -- if the project went beyond the
- 23 contingencies, then we will be working with the county and
- 24 not looking for other funding sources as to where we are
- 25 to work through this. It's hard to forecast how much you

- 1 need without knowing what that need is.
- 2 So I think it puts a burden on us to come up with
- 3 those funds. I think the burden will ultimately get
- 4 shared by everyone. It will be an important message as to
- 5 where is the overrun. A large part of the setback cost is
- 6 in land. The state has agreed to fund 95 percent of land
- 7 acquisition. If we had major cost overruns of land
- 8 acquisition, for some reason, then we need to come back to
- 9 the table and have that discussion. We're not prepared to
- 10 do that right now. We're looking for alternate ways, but
- 11 we have entered into a discussion with the state. Can we
- 12 legitimately come back, on other parts of work, for other
- 13 areas, and for future 1E funds, to deal with this project?
- 14 Or how do we address this in the area?
- 15 I do know, for cost overruns -- I've talked to RD
- 16 784, to try to make sure that they, in their assets, come
- 17 up with the money. It looks like they are cooperative to
- 18 do that. We're exploring other grant applications to do
- 19 that. We're looking at ways of leveraging our funds,
- 20 through bond initiatives and that; an assessment district
- 21 into the future. We have looked at different, other,
- 22 options to try to find funding sources that could come up,
- 23 with additional funds for cost overruns, if they would
- 24 happen.
- 25 SECRETARY DOHERTY: And then on page 4, explain to

1 me the second sentence: "Please be advised that acquiring

- 2 real property interests or incurring other project
- 3 expenses prior to approval by DWR" -- blah, blah, blah.
- 4 "Such expenses will not be eligible for cost sharing by
- 5 the state."
- 6 And yet, you are saying that the state will help
- 7 you acquire this property?
- 8 MR. BRUNNER: Which?
- 9 SECRETARY DOHERTY: The first paragraph.
- 10 MEMBER BURROUGHS: What page are you on?
- 11 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Page 4. Not on that, on this
- 12 letter --
- 13 PRESIDENT CARTER: DWR letter.
- 14 SECRETARY DOHERTY: DWR letter.
- 15 PRESIDENT CARTER: This is the DWR letter,
- 16 preliminary eligibility notification.
- MR. BRUNNER: I have a copy, here.
- 18 SECRETARY DOHERTY: And the properties that you
- 19 just told us that you had acquired, the state cannot help
- 20 pay for those? Is that correct? What's what I read here.
- 21 MR. BRUNNER: The -- what -- on page 4 of our
- 22 letter from DWR, on the Prop 1E funding, they have -- the
- 23 funding window, when we applied for the project, said that
- 24 expenses up -- after November 7th, 2006, could be eligible
- 25 to do.

1 For us to maintain schedule, we had to go forward

- 2 and maintain our pace of Segment 2 activities, like
- 3 acquiring property, and all that. With that proviso in
- 4 there, expenses after November 7th, we feel reasonably
- 5 assured that those will be reimbursed to us under the rate
- 6 structure that this letter sets out. There's no
- 7 quarantee.
- 8 But we've been in close cooperation, as close as
- 9 we can, with DWR on this project to make sure that we're
- 10 doing things within state protocols and keeping track of
- 11 the expenses. And we plan to send in the -- all those
- 12 expenses may be before the agreement is made, after
- 13 November 7th, to the state, and ask for the appropriate
- 14 reimbursement.
- 15 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Even though this says it's not
- 16 going to pay.
- 17 MR. BRUNNER: I -- we have not read it that they
- 18 are not going to pay. We take it as an indication. It
- 19 says, "Please be advised that acquiring real property
- 20 interests or acquiring other project expenses prior to
- 21 approval of other projects and execution of the grant and
- 22 acquiring" -- "in the matter provided is done at TRLIA's
- 23 own risk, and such expenses will not be eligible for the
- 24 cost sharing by the state."
- We take that with the discussions that they've had

- 1 before, on the application and discussed that with them
- 2 during this letter time, Lady Bug, when we sat down with
- 3 the letter. We think that we have an agreement or at
- 4 least some understanding that we will be able to get
- 5 reimbursement for those.
- 6 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Are there going to be any
- 7 overruns, do you think? A hundred percent of any cost
- 8 overruns on Segments 2 or 3 of the FRLRB? Are you going
- 9 to be able to obtain sufficient funds if there are any
- 10 overruns?
- 11 MR. BRUNNER: Well, I think we -- I commented on
- 12 that earlier about the cost overruns, how we would then
- 13 try to approach that. Our attempt would be is to hold it
- 14 within project costs. And if the cost overruns come we
- 15 will -- that exceed our contingencies, we will need to
- 16 address that at the time we work with the appropriate
- 17 funding, and work that. Hopefully, we'll catch them soon
- 18 enough where we can address them sooner.
- 19 SECRETARY DOHERTY: And on the next page,
- 20 Attachment 1, it says you must also have a backup plan for
- 21 financing in the event federal funds are not appropriated
- 22 in a timely manner.
- Will you be able to handle that?
- MR. BRUNNER: Currently, we do not have any
- 25 federal funds in this project.

```
1 The site seven that you see on the map was
```

- 2 originally going to be funded by the federal government.
- 3 And to be able to achieve a 200-year protection for the
- 4 area, we included that cost as part of this project. That
- 5 will be paid for out of our local share that we're doing.
- 6 We are -- we have applied for Section 104 credit
- 7 that would be part of the federal funding system if they
- 8 were ever to be -- return the money. But the -- as far as
- 9 what we have here, this is a state-funded project along
- 10 with local share which will either be -- which will all be
- 11 local funded.
- 12 PRESIDENT CARTER: On the next page, it says,
- 13 first paragraph, "The documentation used in the analysis
- 14 should included audited financial statements."
- 15 Do you have audited financial statements for the
- 16 last three operational years?
- 17 MR. BRUNNER: We do. I received those earlier
- 18 this week. We had the TRLIA accounts audited. The -- so
- 19 I do have the audited reports that came from a CPA.
- 20 A little bit of a twist to this is that when I
- 21 started off on getting those audits, the last three
- 22 financial years do not include the one that I was in,
- 23 which was FY 06/07. So I have, from TRLIA's beginning, to
- 24 the next -- those three years, I'm putting under contract
- 25 that the CPA to finish off next -- the last year now that

- 1 we've moved into this next year.
- 2 So when this came out, forward, the last three
- 3 operating years, I do have --
- 4 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Because those weren't done at
- 5 our meeting, so now do you submit those to the Department
- 6 of Water Resources?
- 7 MR. BRUNNER: They will be part of our financial
- 8 package.
- 9 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Okay.
- 10 On your third paragraph, your operation and
- 11 maintenance costs, "After completion of a -- of the
- 12 proposed project, with an analysis of the impact of these
- 13 costs" -- now, that kind of goes to district 784, you're
- 14 going to have to figure out, even though you say how can
- 15 we prepare if we don't know, well, there's a lot of other
- 16 districts that, you know, figure out budgets and stuff.
- 17 And I would think it would be pretty important, you would
- 18 have that done.
- 19 MR. BRUNNER: Well, we have a response for that
- 20 section for the plan. I mean, we've been working with RD
- 21 784 extensively to come up with a way to pay for those
- 22 additional costs for that. And TRLIA's been working to
- 23 try to form an assessment district for O&M operations.
- 24 The balloting for that is projected to be next
- 25 spring, now, in that time period. But we do have some

1 cost projections of what would go into that assessment

- 2 district to do that. And that's how we plan to fund the
- 3 increased cost.
- 4 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Okay. Down near the bottom,
- 5 it says you have to quantify the residual flood risks.
- 6 What are they? Are there going to be some
- 7 residual flood risks when you finish these projects?
- 8 MR. BRUNNER: The residual flood risks would be
- 9 really in that resolution. And the flood risks that
- 10 residual -- perhaps at this time, Ric, would you mind
- 11 coming and speak to this?
- 12 MR. REINHARDT: Ric Reinhardt, Three Rivers
- 13 program manager.
- 14 Any time you live behind a levee, there is a risk
- 15 of failure, there's an event that will exceed the designed
- 16 event. There's the chance that there are things,
- 17 anomalies, that didn't show up in your data collection
- 18 process that -- which was the result of design.
- 19 So right now, we have a very low level of
- 20 protection, somewhere around 20-year. And when we're done
- 21 with the project, we'll have that up to 200-year. But
- there is a risk, there's going to be residual risk of
- 23 failure even upon completion of the project, the risk that
- 24 this area will be inundated in a very large flood even.
- 25 SECRETARY DOHERTY: I don't want to live there,

- 1 then.
- VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: But I do think it's
- 3 important to understand that a hundred-year flood
- 4 protection means over the life of the mortgage, 30 years,
- 5 one chance in four you are going to get flooded. 200-year
- 6 only reduces that to one chance in 8, over 30 years.
- 7 So it's a big improvement. It's having the risk.
- 8 But it's a long way from eliminating all risk.
- 9 And I think that's a -- an important part of
- 10 public information associated with anybody who's buying a
- 11 house behind levees.
- 12 MR. REINHARDT: If I could just make one other
- 13 comment, and that's to your report about the reclamation
- 14 district 784 being prepared to maintain these levees to an
- 15 urban standard.
- We did go through with reclamation district 784
- 17 staff and did a detailed evaluation of the current
- 18 maintenance practices and then make recommendations of how
- 19 those practices should change to meet urban standards, and
- 20 then develop the costs associated with that incremental
- 21 increase in maintenance, the equipment they need to be
- 22 [sic], the additional staff they would need. And that's
- 23 the basis for the assessment district that will be going
- 24 forward, as part of the Prop 318 election that Mr. Brunner
- 25 mentioned earlier next year.

1 SECRETARY DOHERTY: How many miles of levees do

- 2 they maintain right now, do you know, that's in their
- 3 district?
- 4 MR. BRUNNER: RD 784 maintains approximately
- 5 36 miles.
- 6 SECRETARY DOHERTY: 36 miles.
- 7 And how big is their staff, you know, at the
- 8 present time?
- 9 MR. BRUNNER: I think it's less than six or eight.
- 10 I think it's less than eight. They have not a large
- 11 staff.
- 12 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Okay.
- 13 MR. BRUNNER: The TRLIA project that we've been
- 14 working on, so far, really deals with somewhere around
- 15 29 miles of RD 784's 36.
- 16 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Thank you.
- MR. BRUNNER: Thank you. Any other questions?
- 18 MEMBER BURROUGHS: I have one. This would be for
- 19 our staff. On page 2 of 4, top of the page, the reference
- 20 to a fence across the levee, says it's been brought to the
- 21 attention of the Reclamation Board staff. And is this the
- 22 fence that had been in question before?
- 23 MR. BRUNNER: This is in reference to the fence
- 24 that was in question before, yes.
- 25 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: We are -- Jay Punia. We

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

- 1 are gathering additional information. I think when we
- 2 issue the permit to the TRLIA, the condition was that if
- 3 the fence is removed as part of the project, then that
- 4 fence can be restored. But if the fence is restored in
- 5 addition to what was removed, then they need a permit.
- And we are asking the information from the 784 and
- 7 TRLIA so that we have all the pieces to make a
- 8 determination whether the fence was removed as part of
- 9 this permit or it's a new fence installed. If it's a new
- 10 fence, then we will be working with Ms. Hofman to ask for
- 11 a permit, and we will be coordinating with 784 to include
- 12 access so that they can provide the proper operation and
- 13 maintenance.
- 14 MR. BRUNNER: On this topic, both RD 784 and Three
- 15 Rivers have submitted the documentation that Jay was just
- 16 talking about.
- 17 They -- we do need access to the levee. And
- 18 currently, we do not have access. So the issue of getting
- 19 the gates and the permits worked out would be really
- 20 important for levee maintenance.
- 21 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Are you not wanting the fence
- 22 there at all? Or just, you want to have access to being
- 23 able to open and close the fence or the gate?
- 24 MR. BRUNNER: I think the parties will be
- 25 interested to see what the Rec Board will allow for

1 permitting. We had a long discussion about this last time

- 2 on it. I think we prefer not to have the fencing there.
- 3 But we're willing to work with the parties to see what is
- 4 amicable.
- 5 We definitely need to have access not only to the
- 6 toe, or to the top of the levee, to do that -- gates still
- 7 open, to close. We also need access along the toe to do
- 8 the levee maintenance that we have, to flood fight or just
- 9 to maintain the levees. And currently, we do not have
- 10 that. Fencing has gone up and has blocked that.
- 11 MEMBER BURROUGHS: I have not seen the fence. But
- 12 I believe the property owner had presented the fact that
- 13 she had used the fence before for her cattle operation.
- 14 And I guess we'll wait to find out what the information is
- 15 on that.
- MR. BRUNNER: I think the issue on that is, our
- 17 documentation would show, from a Three Rivers' point of
- 18 view, that the fence was not there before we started our
- 19 project, which means that the permitting aspect that was
- 20 in question isn't really, from Three Rivers' point of
- 21 view, is really there.
- The question is, was there a fence there,
- 23 historically? And that's still -- I think is still an
- 24 unknown at this time. And it goes back to the Rec Board's
- 25 timing and what's right and what's -- you know, how to

- 1 work through that.
- 2 I know Mr. Eres is here, and he'll -- for
- 3 Ms. Hofman. And he may speak to this too during the
- 4 public comment time.
- 5 MEMBER BURROUGHS: I have a question about your
- 6 mentioning of planting trees on the 50 feet.
- 7 MR. BRUNNER: Uh-huh?
- 8 MEMBER BURROUGHS: How -- you mentioned the width
- 9 of the area. What is the length of it? And do you have
- 10 an idea of what kind of trees you want to plant?
- 11 MR. BRUNNER: It's not so much planting trees.
- 12 It's to leave the existing trees in -- from his orchard,
- 13 Mr. Rice's orchard, to leave them in place. I believe the
- 14 length that we're talking about is close to -- I'm looking
- 15 towards Mr. Rice.
- 16 MR. RICE: 600 feet.
- 17 MR. BRUNNER: 600 feet in length.
- 18 MEMBER BURROUGHS: All right.
- 19 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Most of our levees have gates
- 20 across them, in district 108.
- 21 PRESIDENT CARTER: Any other questions for
- 22 Mr. Brunner?
- 23 Mr. Punia?
- 24 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Once Mr. Paul Brunner is
- 25 done, I want to brief the Board on their Segment 2

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 application. And Rod Mayer and Meegan Nagy from the Corps

- 2 are also here. I think they would like to brief the Board
- 3 on the status of the TRLIA's application for Segment 2.
- 4 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. Mr. Hodgkins?
- 5 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: I have -- Paul, should I
- 6 interpret your comments to say that the Corps thinks it's
- 7 possible to move that levee 45 feet?
- 8 MR. BRUNNER: The Corps has -- and Meegan's
- 9 probably best to speak to that. I think they've been
- 10 silent on it so far. I know what they've talked about
- 11 earlier, during our August meetings, where we had the
- 12 technical review, about being hesitant to moving it to the
- 13 west.
- 14 In our particular location, what was important for
- 15 Three Rivers, when we considered adjusting the levee, was
- 16 that we do not adjust the levee off of good soil. That
- 17 was the discussion on QM versus QA soil. And QM or QR
- 18 being the Modesto formation, and the QA being more of
- 19 alluvial soils.
- This adjustment that we're talking about, at
- 21 45 feet, doesn't betray that judgment. It moves it a
- 22 little bit farther into the alluvial soil from alluvial
- 23 soil. And there's just a little hinge pin as we curve out
- 24 a little bit. And if you look at the design, you see
- 25 there. There may be a little bit of an area. But in all

- 1 intents and purposes, I think we stayed true to our
- 2 message that we had, that we stayed on good soil for the
- 3 levee.
- 4 PRESIDENT CARTER: Anybody else have questions?
- 5 Thank you very much.
- 6 MR. BRUNNER: Thank you.
- 7 PRESIDENT CARTER: Mr. Punia?
- 8 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Quick update on the
- 9 TRLIA's Segment 2 application. Originally, when TRLIA
- 10 submitted an application, it was a combined application
- 11 for degrading the existing Feather River levee and
- 12 building the setback levee.
- In staff's opinion, that was definitely a 408-type
- 14 application, whereas we need to get the Corps' permission
- 15 before we can issue the permit. And based upon further
- 16 discussion with the TRLIA staff and the U.S. Army Corps of
- 17 Engineers and reclamation board staff, a decision was made
- 18 to modify the original application so the application is
- 19 just asking to build the setback levee and tying into the
- 20 existing levee. So that's the application we are planning
- 21 to bring to the Board in -- next month, October,
- 22 tentatively planned.
- 23 And based upon Board Member Butch Hodgkin's
- 24 request, we had a meeting yesterday among the Corps, DWR
- 25 staff, to know where we are, whether we can bring it to

- 1 the Board in October timeframe or not.
- 2 Based on the information we received, we can bring
- 3 this application to the Board to ask -- seek the Board's
- 4 conceptual approval. We don't have all the pieces needed
- 5 to issue a permit. So we will bring -- if the Board
- 6 desires, we can bring this application to the Board, ask
- 7 for a conceptual approval of the project, and give the
- 8 delegation to the general manager so that we can continue
- 9 to work with the Corps and DWR and TRLIA so that we can
- 10 refine those -- and fine-tune those issues, which still
- 11 remain to be finalized, and then issue a permit.
- 12 And I think Rod Mayer and Meegan Nagy can brief
- 13 you where they are and what type of concerns they have on
- 14 the application. We are still there -- there are some
- 15 holes, and further refinement is still needed before we
- 16 can issue the permits.
- 17 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you. Mr. Mayer?
- 18 MR. MAYER: Good morning again. I'm prepared to
- 19 go over and describe where we stand with respect to Corps
- 20 comments and Corps review as well as Department of Water
- 21 Resources review.
- I think Meegan is here just to answer any
- 23 questions that may come up. I wasn't prepared to give any
- 24 presentation, in particular.
- But with respect to the Corps' review, yesterday,

1 as you know, we received comments from the Corps regarding

- 2 Segment 2 application for an encroachment permit.
- 3 Unfortunately, the Corps -- and I can understand them
- 4 doing this. From their regulatory standpoint, all they
- 5 are looking at is the existing federal levee and making
- 6 sure that the connections of this 5.6-mile-long setback
- 7 levee, the connections at each end, into the existing
- 8 federal levee, are done in a way that doesn't jeopardize
- 9 the existing federal levee. And so that's what the
- 10 comments were focused on, that we received yesterday.
- 11 So there's a whole other group at the Corps that's
- 12 working on the design comments for the 5.6 miles in
- 13 between those two points, where we got comments on
- 14 yesterday, which is really the area that we're most
- 15 concerned about. And I haven't heard back yet regarding
- 16 when they will be able to provide those comments.
- 17 I have reinforced, though, that it's important
- 18 that we get them in the very near future, because those
- 19 are extremely important to the Department of Water
- 20 Resources and, I also think, to the Board.
- 21 But with respect to the Department of Water
- 22 Resources' comments, those were shared, orally, with Three
- 23 Rivers Levee Improvement Authority representatives
- 24 yesterday. And we will have a written package for them,
- 25 either today or Monday.

```
1 We are in a difficult position of providing
```

- 2 comments at this point on what are characterized as
- 3 60 percent drawings. So there's lots of room for things
- 4 to change. There's lots of missing information. Some
- 5 aspects of the design, the package, the plans, and the
- 6 specs, some aspects are probably closer to the 90 percent.
- 7 That is nearly done and are really quite ready for review.
- 8 Other aspects are, well, less than 60 percent. Overall
- 9 it's about 60 percent. So that's one of the challenges
- 10 that we deal with. And we're asking, well, we're going to
- 11 need a lot more information to fill in these various gaps.
- 12 We've engaged our division of engineering to take
- 13 a lead in the design review. And that does -- so far, it
- 14 looks good; we don't see any fatal flaws. That's really
- 15 the big story. And from here on, what I will do is get
- 16 into some of the specific, more important, design comments
- 17 that we've had.
- 18 One is that there are three specific reaches at
- 19 this setback levee where it is located in between slurry
- 20 walls, and they total up to about 8,000 feet, where it
- 21 looks like the foundation maybe is questionable in our
- 22 review from the boring logs, that we've got at this point.
- 23 And we would like to see additional geologic
- 24 information to justify the absence of the slurry walls in
- 25 these three reaches, or just include a slurry wall in

1 those three reaches. So that's one of our more

- 2 significant comments.
- 3 Another one had to do with -- actually, what I
- 4 should maybe characterize is, there's still some questions
- 5 with respect to alignment with three specific sites. One
- of them is called the Anderson site, and the Corps of
- 7 Engineers had a comment that at the Anderson site, the
- 8 levee -- let's put it this way, the foundation veers into
- 9 the levee. The alluvial foundation does.
- 10 So on either side of this site, the levee is on
- 11 Modesto formation, and it was commented by the Corps that
- 12 it would be very desirable to move the levee eastward to
- 13 get it on the Modesto formation on this short reach, and
- 14 we can curve it. So Three Rivers is aware of that and has
- 15 evaluated the potential for making that alignment shift.
- Secondly, there's a site where the alignment is on
- 17 alluvium. It is not on the Modesto formation. And a
- 18 major part of the justification for that, there's a pear
- 19 processing plant that would be impacted, and it would be
- 20 very costly to have those impacts and pay for them. We
- 21 questioned the viability of the pear processing plant if
- 22 the pear orchard will be taken out of production, adjacent
- 23 to the plant, as a result of the setback levee, which
- 24 is -- what we understand is likely to happen. So it's a
- 25 question that we've asked Three Rivers to look at this a

1 little bit more closely and make sure that the logic is

- 2 correct in terms of where the alignment is.
- 3 Thirdly, we commend Three Rivers for what it has
- 4 done in working with Mr. Rice and adjusting the alignment.
- 5 Just yesterday, we received the package showing some of
- 6 the geologic information for the new proposed alignment,
- 7 the 45-foot adjustment there. And we haven't had a chance
- 8 to go through that and review that. And also, they even
- 9 note that additional hydraulic modeling will be done as
- 10 well as two additional borings. So we're keeping a very
- 11 open mind on that one. We would like to make it work, of
- 12 course, but from an engineering perspective, there's some
- 13 review that needs to occur there and additional data.
- 14 One of the other major concerns is that a gravity
- 15 drain is proposed for pumping plant 3. This would be a
- 16 new gravity drain structure through the levee that's not
- 17 replacing the existing gravity drain in the existing
- 18 levee. There are two other gravity drains in the existing
- 19 levee that the setback levee would have new gravity drains
- 20 to kind of match those. But this would be a new one.
- 21 And although the gravity drain could be built
- 22 according to the Reclamation Board standards, gravity
- 23 drains do give us concerns, and the Corps questioned the
- 24 wisdom of putting a gravity drain there. And we concur
- 25 with that and ask that Three Rivers do an economic

1 analysis to justify the additional cost that DWR and the

- 2 state paying for gravity drain versus a pump station and
- 3 over -- actually, there will already be a pump station
- 4 over to deal with those situations too, I believe. So
- 5 we've asked for an economic analysis that would justify
- 6 that.
- 7 One of the largest concerns we have is with
- 8 respect to the tie-ins, that we don't have a continuous
- 9 slurry wall design connection at each tie-in. Rather, the
- 10 way the tie-ins are designed is, you have slurry walls at
- 11 each end of the new setback levee that essentially
- 12 parallel the existing levee, but they are set back, and
- 13 there's a gap of 50 to a hundred feet.
- 14 We would like to see more of a robust tie-in,
- 15 where the slurry walls are right up against each other.
- 16 And there will likely be some impacts on recreation
- 17 dealing with that, because there's a nearby boat ramp, and
- 18 perhaps some other cost issues associated with it. But we
- 19 think that would be important to have a better tie-in than
- 20 what's currently proposed.
- 21 One of the other issues is -- this was really
- 22 Steve Bradley's comment. And some of these were actually
- 23 done in collaboration with Reclamation Board staff,
- 24 including Steve and others. This one is specifically from
- 25 Steve. We wanted to see a table that shows the water

1 surface elevations and levee -- proposed levee height and

- 2 make sure that what they are proposing isn't a raise of
- 3 the levee and does provide 3 feet of freeboard for the
- 4 200-year water surface. They have provided a profile, but
- 5 he specifically requested a table. And we emphasized
- 6 that.
- 7 We've also asked that they perform a seepage
- 8 analysis with water surface put at the top of the levee,
- 9 which is what we think the Corps' new design standard
- 10 would be. We are trying to be consistent with Corps
- 11 design standards. So we've asked for that. They have
- 12 said that they will do that. In fact, they have already
- 13 done it, for the most part. But they will revisit that
- 14 and present that information to us.
- 15 And finally, the other comment was, we've asked
- 16 that they justify that 3 feet of freeboard as adequate
- 17 when the wind, wave, and water is set up. Our analysis
- 18 showed that under worst conditions, you could have more
- 19 than 3 feet of wave build-up and some water going over the
- 20 top of the levee.
- 21 Any questions?
- 22 PRESIDENT CARTER: Any questions for Mr. Mayer?
- 23 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Rod, those are pretty
- 24 significant comments. I wouldn't mind some detailed
- 25 response.

1 I have just an overall question in dealing with

- 2 this kind of a project. Because in some ways, the same
- 3 thing will come up on SAFCA, perhaps West Sacramento
- 4 eventually. Is there a coordination between DWR and the
- 5 Corps with the idea of either melding their comments
- 6 together or at least getting them both to the project
- 7 proponent in a timeframe where if they are going to go
- 8 through and make revisions, they can do them all? Are you
- 9 attempting to do that at all?
- 10 MR. MAYER: I don't think we're doing that nearly
- 11 as well as we should be. So I agree with you.
- 12 And at this point, the Corps' pretty much been
- 13 hunkered down there in their side, doing their thing. And
- 14 we've been doing the same. We haven't engaged in -- we
- 15 haven't really known who the right people were to engage.
- We really thought it was Meegan's group. We knew
- 17 they were developing comments. We learned, well, that's
- 18 not really the right group in this case. Maybe they are
- 19 in other cases. So there's some work to do there. But I
- 20 agree with your goal.
- 21 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: And then another piece I
- 22 would like to share with both the Corps and the DWR is,
- 23 until our staff has seen those comments and whether they
- 24 are significant, the responses to them, they are not
- 25 comfortable bringing a permit application forward to this

- 1 Board.
- 2 I'm curious as to whether you think that that's
- 3 the way we should be doing this, even if it adds,
- 4 potentially, another 30 or 60 days to the process of
- 5 getting a permit, or, is, in fact, the Board's role, in
- 6 your opinion, more along the lines of it being sure that
- 7 we're prepared to accept the change to the project, if you
- 8 will, the conceptual part, and leave the technical work to
- 9 you and the Corps?
- 10 I mean, do you -- are you -- are DWR's comments
- 11 and the Corps' comments -- is the understanding here that
- 12 no matter what, in the end, both sets of comments will be
- 13 addressed by the applicant?
- 14 MR. MAYER: I think the applicant may or may not
- 15 necessarily have to deal with the Corps comments
- 16 immediately. But in the end, they do, to make it a
- 17 federal levee. And so they need to from that perspective.
- 18 But DWR, I think, would insist upon the Corps comments
- 19 being addressed by the applicant.
- 20 So does that answer that part of your question?
- 21 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Yeah. I'm asking that
- 22 question not only for this project, but for projects in
- 23 general.
- MR. MAYER: In general, especially if there's a
- 25 potential for federal credit involved or the project to be

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 a 408 project, so we ultimately need the Corps to approve

- 2 it. We all have to be on the same page with the Corps.
- 3 There might be times where we disagree with the Corps and
- 4 we're pushing to the extent we can. But in the end, they
- 5 have to make that approval.
- 6 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Okay. Okay. And do you
- 7 think we should be waiting until all the technical issues
- 8 are resolved before we consider a permit?
- 9 MR. MAYER: I think that's something the Board has
- 10 to wrestle with. And I think you heard a couple of
- 11 options presented. One is, you could do a conceptual
- 12 approval ahead of time and then delegate authority to the
- 13 general manager; and the other is, wait until everything's
- 14 in place, schedule a board meeting, and have a board
- 15 meeting. My concern would be that second option could
- 16 delay construction. And that would be a shame, concerning
- 17 the tight timeline.
- 18 One other option I can throw out for you, which I
- 19 know your staff is well aware of, would be, they do issue
- 20 a permit. And maybe that's what was meant by conceptual
- 21 approval. You can get an overall permit, but it has it
- 22 in, clearly, conditions requiring that the general manager
- 23 or chief engineer approve a hundred percent stamped
- 24 planned drawings and specifications before construction on
- 25 those elements proceed.

1 And there have been permits done like that in the

- 2 past. There have been major projects where conceptual
- 3 permits are granted and individual permits branch off of
- 4 that, or you could have the more detailed conditions in
- 5 the permit to deal with specific approvals. It depends on
- 6 what the Board's comfort level is, frankly, in terms of
- 7 what you are seeing, what you are hearing from the staff,
- 8 how far along the project is with respect to the design.
- 9 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Thank you.
- 10 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Mr. Mayer, with your comment
- 11 about the overall design, and some of it is over
- 12 60 percent complete and some of it's under, and in
- 13 particular, that there's a lot of room for changes, how
- 14 could anyone be comfortable with not seeing the whole
- 15 picture?
- MR. MAYER: Well, it depends on what the details
- 17 are. I suppose you could be at 99 percent level, right?
- 18 And be really comfortable of where things are and the last
- 19 1 percent there's a change in alignment that, well, the
- 20 people would be uncomfortable with that. But I don't
- 21 think that's where we are.
- I think we're talking about nailing down the
- 23 alignment, or getting pretty close to it, except for the
- 24 three areas here that we talked about. And then specific
- 25 details about maybe what a seepage berm design is versus a

1 stability berm, filling in some missing data with respect

- 2 to drill logs and geologic information, some other things
- 3 like that, that probably don't make a big difference in
- 4 the end.
- 5 At this point, 60 percent, I think there is enough
- 6 room that there's some discomfort about saying, Yeah, go
- 7 ahead." So I do think we need to make sure that we're
- 8 agreeing on a hundred percent plan drawings before
- 9 construction proceeds. But you have a flexibility, if you
- 10 would like, to agree, in concept, upon a particular
- 11 alignment and particular dimensions, and approve it on
- 12 that basis. And if it deviates from that, perhaps the
- 13 approval was rescinded. You can put conditions in permits
- 14 if you would like, to deal with issues like that.
- 15 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Thank you.
- 16 And then also I have a question about -- in
- 17 regards to the drain and you would like TRLIA to perform
- 18 an economic analysis to substantiate the drain.
- 19 If they didn't put the drain in, what would happen
- 20 with the water?
- 21 MR. MAYER: Well, they would put in a pipeline
- 22 that goes over the levee, to the pump station, and pumps
- 23 it. It's very common. In fact, that's more typical than
- 24 a gravity drain. However, there's a continuing operation
- 25 and maintenance cost of pumping, in particular in electro

1 power, for that, that may make that economically a very

- 2 poor decision relative to a gravity drain.
- 3 So we would ask for that economic analysis to see
- 4 if they really have a strong justification for putting in
- 5 a gravity drain versus the pump station without going
- 6 over.
- 7 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Thank you.
- 8 SECRETARY DOHERTY: One more question: The gravity
- 9 drain goes through the levee?
- 10 MR. MAYER: Correct. In fact, down, below the
- 11 levee.
- 12 SECRETARY DOHERTY: I thought that that was no
- 13 longer going to be allowed, pipes through the levee?
- 14 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: The regs allow that if
- 15 it's a public agency.
- 16 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Pardon?
- 17 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: The regulations allow a
- 18 subsurface gravity drain below the levee if it's a public
- 19 agency, not a private individual.
- 20 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Thanks.
- 21 PRESIDENT CARTER: Any other questions?
- 22 MEMBER RIE: I have a question. And maybe Ric
- 23 Reinhardt would be better to answer this question. Rather
- 24 than push the setback levee further east to get off the
- 25 alluvium, have you guys looked at overexcavating the

- 1 alluvium and putting in engineering fill?
- 2 MR. REINHARDT: Ric Reinhardt, Three Rivers
- 3 program manager. There are two issues with respect to the
- 4 reach where the canning facility is. One is the Modesto
- 5 formation, in this particular reach, we don't believe is
- 6 of the quality that is in the other reach. And it's not
- 7 too different than the alignment that we chose. And we
- 8 have incorporated measures into it, including excavation
- 9 of inspection trench to mitigate being on those foundation
- 10 conditions. We're going to present that information to
- 11 the DWR geotechnical staff to see if they concur, and then
- 12 look at all the costs that would be associated, if the
- 13 decision is made, to move the alignment to the east and
- 14 take out that processing facility. But we will look at
- 15 all seepage mitigation measures if it's determined that we
- 16 need to stay on line, where we are.
- 17 And if I could just add two clarifications.
- 18 Today's the first time I've heard of this conceptual level
- 19 approval. I would remind the Board that in all of the
- 20 permits that you have approved, they weren't based on
- 21 final plans of specifications; they tended to be based on
- 22 90 percent plans and specifications. The Board took
- 23 action. And before the permit became effective, the
- 24 general manager -- we had to submit the 100 percent plans.
- 25 I don't think that's any different in this case. The

- 1 difference is, they happen to be 60 percent plans. But
- 2 ultimately, the permit is not valid until we get that to a
- 3 hundred percent.
- 4 And the second point I wanted to make is that the
- 5 Corps of Engineers has submitted their comments. They
- 6 submitted their comment letter stating that they do not
- 7 object to issuing this encroachment permit.
- 8 Unfortunately, it doesn't include all the comments that we
- 9 thought we were going to get, on the alignment of the
- 10 project.
- 11 We have had the Corps of Engineers, as you are
- 12 aware, do the certification of this project, to date, the
- 13 work that's been completed, to FEMA. And we intend to
- 14 continue that relationship and having them certify the
- 15 Feather River levee.
- And so we certainly are looking forward to getting
- 17 the Corps' comments. We hope to get them in a timely
- 18 manner. And we will be forced to address them in a way
- 19 that's satisfactory to the Corps if they are going to do
- 20 the certification.
- 21 And so I don't believe that -- and I would defer
- 22 to staff too, for their opinion on this. But we need
- 23 additional comments from the Corps, for the Board to take
- 24 action on this permit.
- 25 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you.

1 I would like to hear from Ms. Nagy, from the

- 2 Corps, on where they stand.
- 3 MS. NAGY: This is Meegan Nagy from the Corps of
- 4 Engineers.
- 5 What we submitted yesterday were comments on the
- 6 encroachment permit. So the encroachment permit requested
- 7 tie-in of a backup levee to the federal project. So the
- 8 comments focused on how that would impact the federal
- 9 levee at those points. It specifically states in the
- 10 comments that this does not allow approval of degradation
- 11 of the existing project levee, and that that request would
- 12 have to come to us under a 408 action. So it specifically
- 13 precludes that.
- 14 This -- this is basically being viewed as any
- 15 other nonfederal levee that would be tied into a federal
- 16 project. That is how we looked at it for the purposes of
- 17 the permit.
- 18 Obviously, we are also looking at the alignment,
- 19 most appropriately, under our general reevaluation report
- 20 and the Section 104 request. So we are also looking at
- 21 the engineering of the entire levee. But it wasn't
- 22 required for the purposes of the permit.
- 23 PRESIDENT CARTER: Do -- does the Corps -- I
- 24 thought I just heard that the applicant was looking for
- 25 comments in relatively short order with regard to the

1 engineering and the alignment and whatnot. Is the Corps

- 2 going to be submitting those kinds of comments sometime
- 3 soon?
- 4 MS. NAGY: We've already submitted the hydraulic
- 5 comments. They are waiting for the geotechnical comments.
- 6 It will probably be a couple more weeks before we have
- 7 those written.
- 8 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. Very good.
- 9 Any questions for Ms. Nagy?
- 10 Thank you very much.
- 11 Does -- the hour is getting a little bit late. I
- 12 do have a few people who wanted to comment on -- from the
- 13 public on this particular item.
- 14 Mr. Rice?
- 15 MR. RICE: Thomas Rice, owner of Rice River Ranch.
- 16 My comments will be brief and they will be very similar to
- 17 what I presented at the recent subcommittee meeting. But
- 18 I do believe a short presentation of this material does
- 19 bear your attention.
- 20 Ladies and gentlemen, my concern from the very
- 21 beginning of the TRLIA levee work has been to see that we
- 22 gain efficient and cost effective public safety while at
- 23 the same time representing and preserving the value and
- 24 contributions of the community. I have been involved with
- 25 these issues from the beginning of this project, including

- 1 my continued presence at these meetings.
- 2 One of the primary issues of contention has been
- 3 the alignment of the setback portion of the Feather River
- 4 levee. I still firmly believe that had we seen from the
- 5 beginning a more open and inclusive approach and policy
- 6 that truly evolved in respect of likely interested
- 7 affected parties, the result could have been a superior,
- 8 less destructive, and less contentious approach.
- 9 Indeed, with the data I have seen presented to
- 10 date, data which actually confirmed the early information
- 11 I provided on soil type and land structure based on four
- 12 generations of family knowledge and experience, with the
- 13 state of the sediment to date, I'm convinced, we could
- 14 have done far better. But we are where we are, and I am a
- 15 practical and reasonable person.
- And while the destruction being caused by the
- 17 proposed alignment is substantial, we need to get this
- 18 levee work done as well. To this end, I have continually
- 19 asked for this Board and for DWR to assist in having TRLIA
- 20 truly work with affected parties, such as Rice River
- 21 Ranch, to find tolerable and workable solutions.
- With your help, such efforts, such work, is
- 23 finally occurring.
- As you heard mentioned today and in recent weeks,
- 25 TRLIA has been working with us to find such a solution.

1 We are very close in agreement, and I have no material

- 2 disagreements with the proposal that TRLIA has presented.
- 3 I will let that sink in. We have no material
- 4 disagreements.
- 5 But time is exceedingly short here, and we need to
- 6 take this proposal that TRLIA has and has presented to
- 7 this Board, to DWR, and to the Corps, and to finish
- 8 solving this amicably and quickly.
- 9 We sincerely need this Board to continue to
- 10 strongly request and require TRLIA to quickly complete
- 11 this agreement, to work with them to satisfy any questions
- 12 or concerns from DWR or from the Corps, and to hold
- 13 them -- to hold TRLIA accountable should the solution not
- 14 be delivered.
- We are very close. Let's get this finished.
- 16 Again, I thank you very much your time, your
- 17 attention, and your patience throughout these efforts.
- 18 And I thank you especially for your efforts in finally
- 19 encouraging TRLIA to work with the community.
- I would be glad to take any questions.
- 21 SECRETARY DOHERTY: I don't have a question. But
- 22 I have an apology to give you. Because I sat here and I
- 23 listened to you, and I read your letters that you sent me,
- 24 and I didn't approach you. And I'm glad that -- I don't
- 25 know whether it was Mr. Punia or Mr. Hodgkins that finally

1 did approach you. I felt that maybe it was outside my

- 2 permission. And so I let somebody else -- you know. And
- 3 I felt so bad about it.
- 4 But I'm glad it's progressing.
- 5 MR. RICE: We are close. We have, as I'm sure
- 6 Mr. Brunner and Mr. Reinhardt and all the staff will
- 7 agree, we're threading the needle here. We are barely
- 8 able to save a viable agricultural and cultural -- a
- 9 community asset here. And it just keeps within their
- 10 technical guidelines. Let's finish threading this needle
- 11 and get this done.
- 12 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you very much.
- 13 Mr. Foley?
- 14 MR. FOLEY: Tom Foley. Good afternoon, Board
- 15 President and the Board and Ms. Suarez.
- 16 Our little group, Concerned Citizens for
- 17 Responsible Growth, have been brought to the Board since I
- 18 think December. We were formed in 2004. And I pay
- 19 attention. I've been on the scene. So since December,
- 20 we've recommended that if it's possible, legally, somehow
- 21 possible, the State should take this project over.
- 22 And all indications are that with what has come
- 23 forward now, the engineering here is not good. And I
- 24 think it's going to come out very clear that the financing
- 25 is not going to be there.

1 So it seems very clear that the State, DWR, and

- 2 the Rec Board need to closely examine their rationale for
- 3 this continuing. Why does this state project, federal --
- 4 state-owned project levee -- it's being done half-assed.
- 5 This will be an area of 50,000 people, at least. This is
- 6 post-Katrina, post-Paterno. The state pays under Paterno.
- 7 It's a use question. Why -- what is the state's
- 8 rationale? It must have a rationale for what is going on.
- 9 So Concerned Citizens of Responsible Growth would
- 10 like to reemphasize that, that the State should, if
- 11 possible, take this project over.
- 12 Thank you.
- 13 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Why are you saying the
- 14 engineer is no good?
- 15 MR. FOLEY: From what we just heard. The data has
- 16 use questions on where it's being put. The Corps has
- 17 questions.
- 18 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Well --
- 19 MR. FOLEY: They call that second-rate. It's
- 20 done -- being done half-assed for urban areas.
- 21 Post-Katrina, post-Paterno, and post-1E. We have put up
- 22 \$3 billion for these projects. State project levees need
- 23 to be done right. And this Rec Board has quite a bit of
- 24 evidence of how it's being done.
- Thank you.

```
1 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you. Mr. Eres?
```

- 2 MR. ERES: Thank you, Mr. Chairman and members of
- 3 the Board. Tom Eres representing Hofman Ranch. And
- 4 welcome, Ms. Suarez, back to the Board. It's good to see
- 5 you.
- I hear the tummies growling all the way back
- 7 there. So I will be very brief. First of all, great job
- 8 on the report this morning dealing with vegetation on the
- 9 levees. Shows that when this Board really puts its
- 10 shoulder to the wheel, it can become a really catalyst for
- 11 the kind of coordination that yours truly has been
- 12 suggesting for some time. And I hope it's a precedent for
- 13 being able to work closer in terms of connectivity between
- 14 DWR, Corps of Engineers, FEMA, the Reclamation Board, on
- 15 the systematic approach of taking a look at the levees.
- The levee simple, as you know, has morphed over
- 17 time in California, and they are far more connected than
- 18 they ever used to be. So the idea that you have an urban
- 19 set of standards, you have a rural set of standards --
- 20 it's one system. And you better take a look at evacuation
- 21 routes in some of these areas where these so-called rural
- 22 levees are. Because if they flood, the roads flood, there
- 23 is no evacuation route.
- I would also like to personally thank the
- 25 subcommittee, Butch Hodgkins and Ben Carter and Lady Bug

- 1 for the subcommittee meeting that you had up in
- 2 Marysville. One of the best I've attended. It was
- 3 comprehensive in terms of the information. It gave those
- 4 of us who are monitoring this process a lot better feel
- 5 for not only where Three Rivers believes it is, but where
- 6 our concerns can be more directly focused and expressed.
- 7 There were two items on the staff report or the
- 8 status report that affected my client. One of them had to
- 9 do with a pending right-of-way issue. We're still working
- 10 that issue. There is a history here, not a pleasant one
- 11 with respect to my clients and Three Rivers in dealing
- 12 with past use of so-called easements that weren't there,
- 13 trespasses, if you will, biological activities that took
- 14 place on property, that there was no business, somebody
- 15 going over there, doing biologics on. I'm working with
- 16 Mr. Scott Shapiro to try to get a number of answers to
- 17 the -- to my client.
- 18 I'm also going to request of him -- with his
- 19 technology, I guess, of this helicopter that has this pod
- 20 on it -- that maybe we can resolve the issue. If they are
- 21 looking for a corrugated pipe, maybe it can be a
- 22 nonintrusive way of finding it. Not my field; I don't
- 23 know anything about it.
- 24 Still working on the fencing issue with your
- 25 staff. I appreciate their cooperation. We are trying to

1 get to the bottom of it. And I am gathering a fair amount

- 2 of information of people who know about that, going back
- 3 15, 20, 25, 30 years. So we'll work through that piece of
- 4 it.
- 5 And then finally, picking up on my subcommittee
- 6 remarks, still some concerns on the matching fund
- 7 requirement of Three Rivers with respect to this grant
- 8 that we've got from the Department of -- well, from the
- 9 State. And I trust that you will continue to monitor
- 10 that, because I'm hearing numbers that I'm just not --
- 11 they are hard to match up.
- 12 Also, I would hope that you would be very careful
- 13 in not doing conceptual approvals. We're trying to do
- 14 things that would be like, well, we'll grant the approval,
- 15 but we'll give you 3,000 pages of conditions. And if they
- 16 don't get met, we'll rescind the approval. That's a
- 17 non-starter; that doesn't work; that's impractical.
- 18 I understand Three Rivers' desire to get forward
- 19 and move on its project. But just in listening to
- 20 Mr. Mayer's punch list, it gives me enough pause. I
- 21 recommend that it give you considerable pause. And I
- 22 think Mr. Hodgkins is on the right path: Let's do it
- 23 right. It takes another 30 days to get all that
- 24 coordination done, to get the information to you.
- Those of us that sit out there are not just

1 crumpled suits and a potted plant. We like to take a look

- 2 at what you guys have and provide you, we hope, with some
- 3 realistic input from the public.
- 4 Thank you very much.
- 5 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you.
- 6 Mr. Punia?
- 7 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: I'm going to request from
- 8 the Board to resolve this fencing issue. If it's okay
- 9 with the Board, I'm seeking Board Member Lady Bug's
- 10 involvement in this issue to work with TRLIA and
- 11 Ms. Hofman to resolve this issue, if it's acceptable to
- 12 the Board. I think it's a very sensitive issue. I think
- 13 if it's okay with the Board, then Lady Bug can help us end
- 14 this issue.
- 15 SECRETARY DOHERTY: I would be happy to.
- 16 MEMBER RIE: Thank you, Lady Bug.
- 17 PRESIDENT CARTER: Lady Bug is willing.
- 18 Any objections?
- 19 Okay. So directed.
- 20 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Thank you.
- 21 Anything else on this item?
- 22 If not, then we will adjourn for lunch. We will
- 23 reconvene here in one hour -- make it 1:30. So we will
- 24 see you then.
- 25 Thank you.

```
1 (Thereupon a break was taken in
```

- 2 proceedings.)
- 3 PRESIDENT CARTER: Good afternoon, ladies and
- 4 gentlemen.
- 5 We will reconvene our meeting. As you recall, we
- 6 adjourned for lunch after Item 7. What we will do, the
- 7 Item 8 is an untimed item. And since we're behind
- 8 schedule, we're going to go ahead and go to timed items,
- 9 so we will move to Item 10 on the agenda and continue on
- 10 through timed items since we're behind, and we'll come
- 11 back to untimed items after, probably, Item 13.
- 12 Okay. So with that, Item 10, consider approval of
- 13 changes to the delta levees subventions guidelines and
- 14 requested reimbursement amounts.
- 15 Mr. Mirmazaheri?
- MR. MIRMAZAHERI: Good afternoon, Mr. President.
- 17 PRESIDENT CARTER: Sorry for the delay.
- 18 MR. MIRMAZAHERI: No problem. I learn to be
- 19 patient when it comes to the Board.
- 20 (Laughter.)
- 21 (Thereupon an overhead presentation was
- 22 presented as follows.)
- MR. MIRMAZAHERI: Members of the Board, let me
- 24 begin by thanking the Board for providing support to delta
- 25 levees program, in particular Member Teri Rie in the

- 1 subcommittee has been really appreciated.
- 2 If you will recall, I briefed the Board in July
- 3 meeting. I talked about the authority for the subvention
- 4 program, the goals of the program, and we discussed the
- 5 current guidelines and possible changes that would be
- 6 proposed at this meeting, discussed the process. You
- 7 know, give you a little bit of a historical perspective.
- 8 We talked about funding in the past, and also the funding
- 9 for this current fiscal year, 2007/08 and also mention
- 10 some of the issues.
- 11 --000--
- 12 MR. MIRMAZAHERI: In July, I told the Board I
- 13 would be back. And I asked the Board to consider changes
- 14 to the guidelines and also will report on funding because
- 15 we didn't have the budget at the time, for 07/08 and then
- 16 propose reimbursement.
- 17 --000--
- MR. MIRMAZAHERI: What the program is, really
- 19 quickly, it has authorized under Water Code Sections 12980
- 20 through 12995 -- the goal of it is to reduce the risk of
- 21 flooding in the delta.
- Our program is in line with CALFED levee system
- 23 integrity. And one of the features of the program is
- 24 no-net long-term loss of habitat, which is being -- is
- 25 part of AB 360. It was added to the program. And that's

1 to make sure that the environment and habitat is not

- 2 compromised as a result of any project.
- 3 Local maintaining agencies, most of the districts
- 4 in the delta, they complete the project. It is their
- 5 project. They do the design and everything else. And
- 6 basically, once we come to the conclusion that the project
- 7 is qualified for reimbursement, then we consider
- 8 reimbursement for the project.
- 9 And just the last note, as far as the program at
- 10 the end of each project, there's a joint session by Fish
- 11 and Game, DWR, and -- what I forgot to mention in this
- 12 slide, and the locals as well. So it's a joint
- 13 inspection, three-way joint inspection that is conducted.
- 14 And based on the result of the inspection, decisions on
- 15 final claims are made.
- 16 --000--
- 17 MR. MIRMAZAHERI: As far as the Board guidelines,
- 18 our goal is to build the levees to a higher standard.
- 19 Local maintaining agencies typically pay for the first
- 20 thousand dollars per levee mile of the expenditure. And
- 21 LMAs that are eligible for the program, that includes
- 22 project and nonproject levees in the delta.
- 23 State share is no more than 75 percent of the
- 24 total expenditure. The guidelines has maintenance and
- 25 then has three priorities. The maintenance itself is

- 1 currently limited to \$15,000 per levee mile. That's as
- 2 far as the reimbursement from the state. Later on, I will
- 3 propose that dollar amount to be increased to \$20,000 per
- 4 levee mile. And then in terms of priorities there are
- 5 three priorities which, depending on how much funding is
- 6 available, then we'll just begin with maintenance and then
- 7 continue on through the priorities, and -- to the extent
- 8 that we have funding, we will proceed with reimbursement.
- 9 --000--
- 10 MR. MIRMAZAHERI: This is just a summary of the
- 11 priorities. As I said, maintenance is one category by
- 12 itself, limited to \$15,000 per levee mile. And then
- 13 priority one includes a Board's project. That has the
- 14 highest priority. Then fish and Wildlife has a mitigation
- 15 plan. And then 192-82, which are levee standards that the
- 16 district will try to meet.
- 17 Priority two is any project that exceeds a hundred
- 18 thousand dollars per mile.
- 19 And priority three is any project that is built
- 20 beyond both the 192-82 standards.
- --000--
- MR. MIRMAZAHERI: This is just a graphical --
- 23 basically the same thing as far as details. And between
- 24 1997 and 2006, ten years, on the average, for maintenance,
- 25 the applications amounted to about 650 miles, a total

```
1 dollar amount requested of about $5 million, which
```

- 2 translated to levee mile unit cost of \$7,000 per levee
- 3 mile.
- 4 And priority one, on the average, 180 miles was
- 5 covered in the program in last ten years, which amounted
- 6 to about \$4.5 million, and \$26,000 cost -- cost per levee
- 7 mime. That's as far as the statistics.
- 8 --000--
- 9 MR. MIRMAZAHERI: As far as this year, for 07/08,
- 10 as I reported and briefed to the Board in July, we
- 11 received 68 applications from 68 districts, which is for a
- 12 total amount of \$82.3 million. Out of that, the staff
- 13 just went through the applications and did some analysis.
- 14 \$10 million is pretty much proposed to be spent on the
- 15 maintenance.
- Priority one, based on the applications received,
- 17 is \$35.3 million;
- Priority two, 22.2;
- 19 And priority three, 12.1.
- 20 Again, just as a refresher, once the application
- 21 will come in, the staff will look at each application, the
- 22 project that is proposed, and based on the guidelines of
- 23 the Board, the staff will decide which portion of the work
- 24 is maintenance, which portion of it is -- falls within
- 25 each priority and categories. So that's how these numbers

- 1 came up.
- 2 --000--
- 3 MR. MIRMAZAHERI: I did mention that as far as,
- 4 you know, maintenance cap, I will propose an increase in
- 5 maintenance. Historically, up to 1995, the cap of
- 6 maintenance was at 12,500 per levee mile. In 1995, around
- 7 1995, it was decided to raise it up to \$15,000 per levee
- 8 mile. And again, that's the dollar amount as reimbursed
- 9 from the state to local maintaining agencies.
- 10 What I'm proposing is to increase that to \$20,000
- 11 per levee mile for a few reasons: One is that the cost of
- 12 operation is higher than ten years ago, of course. It's
- 13 costing the districts more; the second part of it is that
- 14 this way, they will have a little bit more cash flow, and
- 15 they can actually maintain more levee miles than they
- 16 could now.
- 17 So I think the benefits of that is pretty clear.
- 18 The question that we were dwelling the last few months and
- 19 talking to the districts and also at the subcommittee
- 20 meeting with Member Teri Rie is, what is reasonable?
- 21 Basically, numbers as high at 25,000 were being
- 22 considered. But then the impact of it, on some of the
- 23 other work, the other valuable work, was considered. And
- 24 based on that, it appears that \$20,000 will give a better
- 25 chance to local districts to maintain more levee miles.

1 At the same time, it does not have any severe impact on

- 2 other type of projects which falls within priority one,
- 3 two, and three.
- 4 --000--
- 5 MR. MIRMAZAHERI: In your package, we have six
- 6 tables. First three tables are based on current cap of
- 7 \$15,000 per mile. And then the second set are based on
- 8 proposed \$20,000 per mile. So you have both at your
- 9 dispense.
- 10 Table 5 is the estimate of reimbursement based on
- 11 \$20,000, which later I will propose as part of my
- 12 recommendation for approval.
- 13 You also have proposed guidelines and procedures
- 14 dated today, this Board meeting. And we did that based
- 15 upon a recommendation from the counsel, Board counsel.
- 16 And basically, this is a consolidation of the existing
- 17 procedure and the amendments that came through, since
- 18 1988. All that being consolidated, the only change is,
- 19 again, just a maintenance cap. Nothing else has been
- 20 changed except consolidation of all the documentation.
- 21 So again, you're going to look at one document
- 22 instead of the document and trail of amendments. But the
- 23 only change on that is just what I'm proposing, increases
- 24 in capital maintenance.
- 25 --000--

```
1 MR. MIRMAZAHERI: So we get to the staff
```

- 2 recommendation. What I'm proposing is, one, again, for
- 3 the Board to consider approving increase, of up to \$15,000
- 4 cap on maintenance for each levee mile, to \$20,000 per
- 5 levee mile.
- 6 Also, at the same time, the proposed changes that
- 7 are reflected in the procedure and the procedure as it was
- 8 consolidated with all the amendments, I would request that
- 9 the Board to consider approval of that, as a guideline.
- 10 And lastly is, Table 5 that itemized the estimated
- 11 reimbursement, is based on \$20,000 per levee mile. And I
- 12 would ask that the Board would consider approving that.
- 13 In terms of guideline, I know counsel, he gave me
- 14 a note. And he has proposed one change, which I will
- 15 defer that to him and he can explain that better. And the
- 16 and Board approval, if the Board decides, would reflect
- 17 the change that counsel will mention.
- 18 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: I only have one suggestion.
- 19 That was to, on page 19 -- well, actually, in page doesn't
- 20 reflect anything. I don't know if you have the same
- 21 document that I was given.
- I asked Mike to prepare a clean copy of the
- 23 guidelines, DWR's proposed guidelines. But under
- 24 carryover, the second paragraph, where article -- part
- 25 three, article seven, where it talks about carryovers.

1 And the second paragraph begins, "The district will be

- 2 allowed to carry forward unreimbursed eligible
- 3 expenditures."
- 4 And then it goes on to describe the procedure for
- 5 reimbursement. It's -- this is a year-to-year program.
- 6 The legislature does not specifically authorize funds for
- 7 future expenditure, in future years, of current or past
- 8 years. And to clarify that, I suggested language that
- 9 would be inserted after the first sentence -- would make a
- 10 continuation of the first sentence. Just put a comma, and
- 11 then put, "and may be reimbursed if funds for this purpose
- 12 are specifically appropriated by the legislature, " to make
- 13 it clear that we are not stepping over the bounds of what
- 14 the legislature has authorized. So we can still go
- 15 forward with this reimbursement from the carryover program
- 16 and reimburse them as carryovers, if funds are appropriate
- 17 for that purpose.
- 18 SECRETARY DOHERTY: I have a question for you too.
- 19 If we are not -- if we can't act before we have our
- 20 studies completed -- what ever happened to the Delta
- 21 Vision, the Delta Dream. It was a dream study that was
- 22 being done so we would know which islands were good, which
- 23 islands could be sacrified. Has that study been
- 24 completed?
- MR. MIRMAZAHERI: Delta Risk Management Strategy,

- 1 DRMS, known as "Dreams," it has not been finalized yet.
- 2 Phase 1 report is being released at this time. I know, we
- 3 were waiting for authorization from the governor's office
- 4 to release. And my understanding is that that
- 5 authorization has come, and DWR executives are making the
- 6 final decision to release that.
- 7 But Phase 1 has not -- is being released and the
- 8 plan is to go into Phase 2, and then it's going to take
- 9 some time before they come to any final recommendation.
- 10 But it is going on now as we speak as well.
- 11 As far as Delta Visions, that's the glue of the
- 12 task force. And they too are considering some measures in
- 13 the delta, but nothing has been finalized at this time.
- 14 And eventually, depending on what the outcome of
- 15 those, you know, the Dreams and Delta Vision be, in the
- 16 future, it may or may not impact our program.
- 17 SECRETARY DOHERTY: So when do they think this
- 18 study -- what's the date that it should be completed?
- MR. MIRMAZAHERI: For Dreams?
- 20 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Yes.
- 21 MR. MIRMAZAHERI: I am the wrong person to ask
- 22 that question, because I'm not working on Dreams. As I
- 23 said, you know, as I understand it, Phase 1 study is being
- 24 released. And it will be open for public discussion and
- 25 public comment. And it's going to have to go through the

1 process of public review before they come up with any

- 2 final recommendations.
- 3 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Mr. Punia, do you know when it
- 4 will be completed?
- 5 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: No, I don't have the
- 6 schedule. But we can check with Dave Mraz and let you
- 7 know about the Dream. And the Delta Vision, my perception
- 8 is, it will be out by December, the Delta Vision Report.
- 9 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Because here, we asked this
- 10 morning about a project. No, we can't do anything about
- 11 it because we don't have a study completed. Well, here,
- 12 we've got a study going on but we're going to allocate
- money for levees.
- 14 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: But this is slightly
- 15 different situation, Board Member Lady Bug. This is
- 16 ongoing maintenance activities, which we are continuing
- 17 for several years and the proposal is to continue these
- 18 studies. And if these reports will show something else,
- 19 then we have to revisit these guidelines of this program.
- 20 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Okay. Just curious.
- 21 MEMBER SUAREZ: I have a question. Just remind me
- 22 where the funding comes from. Is it a general fund?
- 23 MR. MIRMAZAHERI: The funding for this fiscal year
- 24 is mainly from Proposition 84.
- 25 MEMBER SUAREZ: So any type of Prop 84

- 1 requirements?
- 2 MR. MIRMAZAHERI: There are.
- 3 MEMBER SUAREZ: They are spelled out and included
- 4 in this revision?
- 5 MR. MIRMAZAHERI: Not in the revision. As I said,
- 6 the procedures are basically ones that we've had that
- 7 didn't make a change. But when we do the work agreement,
- 8 provide the work agreement, all the requirements are
- 9 spelled out in there, including requirements of the
- 10 Proposition 84. Every time a source of funding -- because
- 11 it changes, you know, year by year, at least it has been.
- 12 Then each source of funding has a different set of
- 13 requirements, and you put those specifics [sic] in the
- 14 work agreement.
- 15 MEMBER SUAREZ: So have we -- whatever action we
- 16 take then, we can be assured that whatever Prop 84
- 17 requirements are going to be incorporated?
- 18 MR. MIRMAZAHERI: Absolutely. Absolutely.
- 19 MEMBER RIE: If I could add to that, Proposition
- 20 84 provides money for the Delta Levee Subvention Program,
- 21 I think for eight or nine years. It's a secure source of
- 22 funding. And previously, we had \$6 million, I think, in
- 23 prior years' budgets for delta levee subventions. And
- 24 this year, we're getting over \$25 million. And most of
- 25 that money is coming from Proposition 84, which was

- 1 approved by the governor. And we are very thankful that
- 2 we have a governor who's very supportive of the delta and
- 3 delta levee subventions, because it is important.
- 4 And to answer your question, Lady Bug, this money
- 5 is for reclamation districts who are currently maintaining
- 6 levees, who have an ongoing maintenance program. And
- 7 these programs are for private levees. So whatever the
- 8 Delta Vision is, there's going to be quite a bit of time
- 9 to make any sort of transition from the ongoing
- 10 maintenance programs.
- 11 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Good. Okay.
- 12 MEMBER RIE: So I think this program will be
- 13 ongoing for at least eight or nine more years to fund the
- 14 private levee work.
- 15 MR. MIRMAZAHERI: Just a quick comment on source
- of funding, Proposition 84. As you recall, last November,
- 17 two propositions were passed: 84 and 1E. 84 has a
- 18 five-year life; and then, 1E, ten years.
- 19 So our anticipation is that once the 84 money is
- 20 exhausted, within the first five years, by then, 1E will
- 21 kick in and delta will get a share as well.
- 22 MEMBER SUAREZ: If I could clarify then,
- 23 Mr. Morgan? Is that your concern, because the 84 dollars
- 24 aren't continuing the appropriations.
- 25 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: Well, the Delta Levee

1 Subvention Program, as spelled out in the Water Code, is a

- 2 year-to-year program. And so there's no provision in law
- 3 for the Delta Levee Subvention Program to provide funds --
- 4 to pay back in arrears for expenditures for one year in
- 5 future arrears unless the legislature were to specifically
- 6 authorize that.
- 7 Now, 84 doesn't, I don't think, have any specific
- 8 language regarding that. It just makes money available.
- 9 But it makes money available to the Delta Levee
- 10 Subvention, which does spell out how it's going to be
- 11 spent, year to year. So there's no problem, in my mind,
- 12 of having those procedures in there so long as the
- 13 legislature has said, "And these may be used for past
- 14 expenditure."
- 15 MEMBER RIE: If I could add one more thing. I
- 16 would like to thank Dave Lawson out there and Mike
- 17 Mirmazaheri and Dave Mraz for all the hard work they have
- 18 done on this. They have done a lot of coordination with
- 19 all the reclamation districts throughout the state and got
- 20 a lot of good input with regards to maintenance costs.
- 21 And I think it's pretty much unanimous from all the
- 22 reclamation districts that the increase from 15,000 per
- 23 mile to 20,000 per mile for levee maintenance is truly
- 24 needed.
- We haven't had an increase in the cap in 12 years.

```
1 So we do need this increase to catch up with inflation,
```

- 2 and there's more stringent requirements on the reclamation
- 3 districts. They now have to use prevailing wages for
- 4 their labor, which also increases the cost. And I'm not
- 5 sure if that was a provision of one of the propositions or
- 6 not. But we do have to take that into consideration.
- 7 So thank you.
- 8 MR. MIRMAZAHERI: Thank you.
- 9 PRESIDENT CARTER: Any other questions for
- 10 Mr. Mirmazaheri?
- 11 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: I have just one
- 12 question: Guidelines. Are these regulations?
- 13 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: Why do you want to know?
- 14 (Laughter.)
- 15 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: I'm trying to understand
- 16 the world we work in.
- 17 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: I know why you want to
- 18 know. These would look on their face to be underground
- 19 regulations, but they're not. But the Water Code
- 20 specifically directs the Board to do this on an annual
- 21 basis, based on temporary considerations. So the
- 22 Department develops these guidelines and then the Board
- 23 adopts them. And as I -- when I read the Water Code, it
- 24 appears to be something that the legislature specifically
- 25 wants to be done in this fashion, on an annual basis, as

1 opposed to adopting a set of guidelines and then just by

- 2 Title 23 leaving them there.
- 3 So the idea is to take into consideration a change
- 4 of circumstances and be flexible.
- 5 MEMBER RIE: And we are approving the guidelines
- 6 on a yearly basis as well.
- 7 PRESIDENT CARTER: Any other questions for
- 8 Mr. Mirmazaheri?
- 9 I just have one. With regard to the Table 5,
- 10 obviously, the costs exceed what the available funds and
- 11 whatnot. In your work agreements with the reclamation
- 12 districts, the local maintaining agency, do you work with
- 13 them in terms of setting priorities of how those dollars
- 14 will be spent within their jurisdiction?
- 15 MR. MIRMAZAHERI: They basically follow the
- 16 procedures: Maintenance comes first; priority one next;
- 17 and then priority two and priority three. And based on
- 18 that, if the local district wants to spend money on
- 19 priority three, for instance, you know, they can do that.
- 20 But the chances are, they are not going to get
- 21 reimbursement from the state, because we reimburse
- 22 maintenance before we get to the priority one, two, or
- 23 three.
- 24 PRESIDENT CARTER: So the application amount is
- 25 the total amount for maintenance, priority one, and

- 1 priority two and, priority three?
- 2 MR. MIRMAZAHERI: That's correct. That's correct.
- 3 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. I understand.
- 4 MEMBER RIE: And the reclamation districts, they
- 5 can submit an application for anything they want. For
- 6 example, they can submit an application for \$2 million.
- 7 And we may choose, through going through the Board's
- 8 procedures and policies, that we can only allocate
- 9 \$10,000. So we're following the guidelines that the Board
- 10 approves. And Mike's group will go through those
- 11 applications and categorize each application into
- 12 different priorities.
- 13 PRESIDENT CARTER: One member of the public wanted
- 14 to comment on this. Thank you, Mr. Mirmazaheri. Stand
- 15 by.
- MR. MIRMAZAHERI: Thank you. I look forward to
- 17 working with the Board.
- 18 PRESIDENT CARTER: Mr. Darsie?
- 19 MR. DARSIE: Thank you, President Carter and the
- 20 Board.
- 21 My name is Bill Darsie. I wear several different
- 22 hats. I'm a third generation delta farmer, former trustee
- 23 on two districts, vice president of the Central Valley
- 24 Flood Control Association. And currently, I work for
- 25 Kjeldsen, Sinnock & Neudeck in Stockton, representing

- 1 about 25 districts.
- 2 You know, I will reiterate what Teri Rie said. We
- 3 fully support Mike's recommendations in terms of the --
- 4 all the changes in the guidelines. And also, you know, a
- 5 vote of support for Mike and the staff; they do an
- 6 incredible job on this. It's an incredibly efficient
- 7 program. Always has been for the 30 years I've been
- 8 involved with it. More bang for your buck out of this
- 9 program than anything else that's ever come out of this
- 10 program, as a result of working together.
- One comment regarding Mr. Morgan's comment about
- 12 priority funding. That came about for several years -- or
- 13 many times during the life of this program, we would get
- 14 zero funding, you know, through various legislative
- 15 operations for a year, and then they would fund it in one
- 16 big chunk. And then we would kind of backfund the work.
- 17 And that's somewhat where that came from. Now, staff can
- 18 correct me if I'm wrong. That was the vehicle to kind of
- 19 keep us alive where we wouldn't get funding for two or
- 20 three years. And now it's coming in, and we would back
- 21 fund using that. Now, I suspect that when that money
- 22 became available through legislation or AB 360 or 1065 or
- 23 some of those that the legislation made, have enabled it
- 24 to do that. But the guidelines have always had some
- 25 flexibility to do that, so the district is going to

- 1 continue work and get funding of it.
- 2 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: Unfortunately, the law that
- 3 creates the program does not. So I don't want the Board
- 4 to adopt or approve guidelines that seem to expend what
- 5 authority the legislature has given to the Department and
- 6 the Board with regard to state funds.
- 7 MR. DARSIE: And I'm not objecting to the change,
- 8 just kind of giving some history to the Board.
- 9 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: Right. And the carryover
- 10 provisions remain in the quidelines. And now what has to
- 11 happen, is to get that money earmarked for that purpose.
- MR. DARSIE: Okay. Any questions?
- 13 PRESIDENT CARTER: Any questions for Mr. Darsie?
- 14 Thank you very much.
- Mr. Punia?
- 16 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: I wanted to make the
- 17 comment -- Jay Punia, General Manager. I know this team
- 18 who worked on this program -- I think taxpayers may have
- 19 included part of their money on this program. And I guess
- 20 you can expand this program to the rest of the state. We
- 21 can improve the levee maintenance on the levees.
- 22 PRESIDENT CARTER: So any further discussion?
- 23 We'll entertain a motion on Item 10 to consider
- 24 approval of changes to the Delta Levee Subventions
- 25 guidelines and request --

```
1 MEMBER SUAREZ: I move.
```

- 2 PRESIDENT CARTER: Yes.
- 3 You move?
- 4 MEMBER SUAREZ: Yes.
- 5 PRESIDENT CARTER: We have a motion.
- 6 MEMBER RIE: And I will second that. And just to
- 7 clarify, we are approving Table 5.
- 8 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. Is that included in your
- 9 motion?
- 10 MEMBER SUAREZ: Sure.
- 11 PRESIDENT CARTER: And does your motion also
- 12 include the proposed language change to Article 7,
- 13 carryover, that Mr. Morgan proposed?
- 14 MEMBER SUAREZ: I always listen to my lawyer.
- 15 (Laughter.)
- 16 PRESIDENT CARTER: Very good.
- 17 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: That's one.
- 18 (Laughter.)
- 19 PRESIDENT CARTER: He's smiling.
- 20 So we have a motion.
- Do we have a second?
- 22 MEMBER RIE: Second.
- 23 PRESIDENT CARTER: To approve the changes to the
- 24 Delta Levee Subventions guidelines and requested
- 25 reimbursement amounts to adopt -- and that includes

```
1 approval of Table 5 and the language to the subventions
```

- 2 guidelines as amended by the Counsel Morgan, on page 19,
- 3 regarding Article 7, carryover.
- 4 Everybody clear on what we're doing?
- 5 Any discussion?
- 6 All those in favor, indicate by saying "aye."
- 7 (Ayes.)
- 8 PRESIDENT CARTER: And opposed?
- 9 The motion carries unanimously.
- 10 Thank you very much, Mr. Mirmazaheri.
- 11 MR. MIRMAZAHERI: Thank you very much.
- 12 PRESIDENT CARTER: Have a good afternoon.
- 13 MEMBER RIE: And sorry you had to wait so long.
- 14 SECRETARY DOHERTY: But he got to go before
- 15 Mr. Fong.
- 16 PRESIDENT CARTER: Very good.
- 17 Now we're on to Item 11, modifications to the
- 18 levee at Wadsworth Canal, Sutter County.
- Mr. McGrath, good afternoon.
- 20 MR. McGRATH: Good afternoon, President Carter,
- 21 Reclamation Board.
- 22 My name is Eric McGrath with Department of Water
- 23 Resources, Division of Flood Management.
- 24 MEMBER SUAREZ: I'm sorry. We can't hear you very
- 25 well.

1 MR. McGRATH: I'm just trying to keep my P's at a

- 2 minimum.
- 3 (Thereupon an overhead presentation was
- 4 presented as follows.)
- 5 MR. McGRATH: I'm here today to ask for the
- 6 Board's formal approval of Resolution 07-05.
- 7 --000--
- 8 MR. McGRATH: This project is located on the
- 9 eastern levee of the Wardsworth Canal in Sutter County.
- 10 Overflow from the southeast of the Sutter Buttes is picked
- 11 up through interceptor canals and travels down the
- 12 Wadsworth Canal into the Sutter Bypass. The Wadsworth
- 13 Canal and Sutter Bypass are part of the Sacramento River
- 14 Flood Control System.
- 15 As you may recall, some of the information I am
- 16 giving you here today was discussed about two months ago,
- 17 in the July Rec Board meeting, by Keith Swanson and
- 18 Loretta Dean, who's the property owner out there.
- 19 --000--
- 20 MR. McGRATH: To give you a little bit of history
- 21 of the site, the property surrounding this portion of the
- 22 canal and the bypass is owned by the Dean family and has
- 23 been since about the 1860s. It was bisected and separated
- 24 into three projects when the project was originally
- 25 constructed around 1917.

1 The Corps raised the levees in the 1940s, and a

- 2 toe drain ditch that was originally part of the levee
- 3 section was buried during the construction due to concerns
- 4 that the higher water levels, the canal would now carry,
- 5 would cause piping failures due to underseepage forces.
- 6 Since then, the land adjacent to the east
- 7 Wadsworth Levee becomes saturated whenever water levels
- 8 rise within the canal and ponds on deep property due to
- 9 the underseepage.
- 10 --000--
- 11 MR. McGRATH: As a result of flooding in 1997, a
- 12 project was initiated to address the seepage issues. The
- 13 seepage berm was the alternative to alleviate the seepage
- 14 concerns. The project was to be funded as part of a 1997
- 15 PL 84-99 cost share program. A project corporation
- 16 agreement, PCA, was executed in 2000 to address the
- 17 underseepage among the project, described within the PCA.
- 18 As shown in this sketch, a seepage berm -- a
- 19 significant portion of the land is required to construct
- 20 this method of repair.
- 21 --000--
- MR. McGRATH: And due to local opposition, and
- 23 other historic information that was provided by the
- 24 property owner, the site was reevaluated by the Corps of
- 25 Engineers but waived additional geotechnical studies in

1 2002. The Corps decided that a slurry wall was a better

- 2 solution due to having a smaller footprint and more
- 3 reliable seepage control.
- 4 DWR and Reclamation Board agree with this
- 5 assessment.
- 6 --000--
- 7 MR. McGrath: This slide just shows a few of the
- 8 construction photos of the slurry wall, just giving an
- 9 example of how small of a footprint is required to do this
- 10 type of work and can be basically done on top of the
- 11 levee. And currently, it does not affect the adjacent
- 12 properties.
- --000--
- 14 MR. McGRATH: This slide here shows the project
- 15 limits. On the left corner is the Sutter Bypass, and the
- 16 project goes along the left levee at Wadsworth Canal for a
- 17 distance of 3,000 feet.
- 18 --000--
- 19 MR. McGRATH: Due to the change in the design, the
- 20 schedule was extended and the costs have increased. This
- 21 made the original project cooperation agreement no longer
- 22 valid since the costs and timelines have been exceeded.
- 23 The corps sent DWR a schedule and cost change
- 24 question dated August 9, 2007. The amended project
- 25 cooperation agreement has been drafted by DWR based on

- 1 this request.
- 2 --000--
- 3 MR. McGRATH: This table shows the cost change of
- 4 this project due to the change in the design and the
- 5 delayed schedule, and shows the overall changes in costs
- 6 from the federal and nonfederal sides. The nonfederal
- 7 share is 25 percent of the overall cost.
- 8 --000--
- 9 MR. McGRATH: So at this time, I would like to ask
- 10 the Reclamation Board to adopt Resolution 07-05, as
- 11 states, "Now therefore, be it resolved that the
- 12 Reclamation Board delegates the general manager and its
- 13 authority to complete negotiation of and sign the amended
- 14 project cooperation agreement and schedule and cost change
- 15 request with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers for the cost
- 16 share PL 84-99 program."
- 17 Thank you for your attention. If you have any
- 18 questions, I'd be happy to answer them.
- 19 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Perhaps I'm misinformed. But
- 20 there was a gentleman working out there last week. And he
- 21 said he didn't know, until they had the results of the
- 22 drilling and the monitoring wells, whether or not a slurry
- 23 wall would go in there.
- 24 MR. McGRATH: That's a different site. That is on
- 25 the Sutter Bypass east levee. That's an investigation

- 1 we're currently doing for that segment.
- This is for the Wadsworth Canal. And I don't
- 3 think he's aware of this project on that section of the
- 4 levee.
- 5 SECRETARY DOHERTY: So does the Wadsworth come in
- 6 right there?
- 7 MR. McGRATH: The Wadsworth ties in just north of
- 8 where they were going.
- 9 SECRETARY DOHERTY: I see. All right. I thought,
- 10 why would we give you a permit if you weren't going to put
- 11 the slurry wall in.
- 12 MR. McGRATH: This was drilled back in 2002, when
- 13 additional studies were done. I don't know if you recall
- 14 Loretta Dean talking about all the people out there, you
- 15 know, drilling and putting steel in the ground, so that's
- 16 what that was for.
- 17 SECRETARY DOHERTY: But boy, the cost of this
- 18 project doubled in that amount of time. That's
- 19 astronomical.
- 20 MR. McGRATH: It's a totally different design than
- 21 it was originally, because it was originally a seepage
- 22 berm and now it's a slurry wall. And slurry walls are
- 23 significant more costly.
- 24 PRESIDENT CARTER: How deep is the slurry wall?
- MR. McGRATH: It ranges from 40 to 60 feet.

```
1 PRESIDENT CARTER: 40 to 60.
```

- 2 MR. McGRATH: Yes.
- 3 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Could I get you to go
- 4 back to your cost table?
- 5 Now, a seepage berm here had a total estimated
- 6 cost of 8 million? 7.9?
- 7 MR. McGRATH: Yes.
- 8 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: But that was not
- 9 acceptable to the local landowners; is that correct?
- 10 MR. McGRATH: Correct.
- 11 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: And even though it's
- 12 cheaper, did this cost reflect the cost of the land that's
- 13 required for the seepage berm?
- 14 MR. McGRATH: I believe that was the overall
- 15 project cost, yes.
- 16 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: So now we're
- 17 constructing a slurry wall. Some of this may be due to
- 18 just general escalation of price over time. But in
- 19 essence, we're constructing a project that costs
- 20 \$14 million, an increase of 7 million.
- 21 And it was done -- the increased cost here is to
- 22 preserve the agricultural land that would have otherwise
- 23 been lost to a seepage berm. Am I correct?
- MR. McGRATH: That is partially the reason for the
- 25 design change. The other reason is, after additional

1 geotechnical studies were conducted, the slurry wall was a

- 2 better alternative, as it would do a much better job at
- 3 controlling the seepage. A seepage berm would have to
- 4 extend out for several hundred feet, once they found out
- 5 where these sand layers were located, and realized it
- 6 wasn't as cost effective as they originally thought.
- 7 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Okay.
- 8 But I think part of this was done because -- in an
- 9 effort to preserve and potentially prevent the loss of a
- 10 lot of land to agriculture. And time will tell us whether
- 11 the seepage berm or the slurry wall is really the better
- 12 approach. I am not crazy about slurry walls because I
- 13 have not seen one study in this state where after a slurry
- 14 wall was constructed, somebody has gone, back during the
- 15 high water, and measured the landside water levels during
- 16 high water, in the levee, to see if the slurry walls
- 17 performs as anticipated.
- 18 And I will tell you that when the short ones were
- 19 done, before we made sure we ran them all the way down to
- 20 an impervious layer, the results that were in showed that
- 21 they did not perform as they were expected. And actually,
- 22 at the levee conference, I talked to a person from the
- 23 Corps and I intended to follow up and haven't yet -- up in
- 24 Seattle -- where they are redoing slurry walls because the
- 25 first time they didn't accomplish their design objectives.

1 So once again, nobody knows for sure if slurry

- 2 walls work the way we think they work.
- 3 PRESIDENT CARTER: Any other questions for
- 4 Mr. McGrath?
- 5 Okay. I have no public comment on this.
- 6 So we will entertain a motion to consider approval
- 7 of Resolution No. 07-05, which requests the delegation of
- 8 the authority to sign the amended PCA, schedule and cost
- 9 change report with U.S. Army Corps of Engineers for the
- 10 cost share PL 84-99 program to be given to the general
- 11 manager of the Reclamation Board.
- 12 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: So moved.
- 13 PRESIDENT CARTER: We have a motion.
- 14 Is there a second?
- 15 MEMBER RIE: Second.
- 16 PRESIDENT CARTER: Second.
- 17 Any discussion?
- 18 All those in favor, indicate by saying "aye."
- 19 (Ayes.)
- 20 PRESIDENT CARTER: And opposed?
- 21 Motion carries unanimously.
- Thank you very much.
- 23 MR. McGRATH: Thank you very much, Reclamation
- 24 Board.
- 25 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. We are on to Item 12,

1 which as you recall was changed from an action item to an

- 2 informational briefing, Proposed Title 23 Regulatory
- 3 Changes.
- 4 Ms. Finch?
- 5 LEGAL COUNSEL FINCH: Good afternoon, President
- 6 Carter and members of the Board. As you -- well, you
- 7 mentioned it's been transferred to an informational item.
- 8 And as you recall, last July, I presented an item
- 9 regarding the need to look at our regulations and see if
- 10 we needed to change some of the regulations. And I know,
- 11 Emma, you are hearing this for the first time, so I will
- 12 give a little background for you and everyone. And that
- 13 was spurred in response to the court decision in NRDC
- 14 versus the Rec Board, where the Court ruled that we have
- 15 complied with CEQA, but that the Court expressed concern
- 16 over our interpretation of our own regulations.
- 17 This microphone is loud today, isn't it?
- 18 PRESIDENT CARTER: No, it's not.
- 19 LEGAL COUNSEL FINCH: Oh, it's not?
- 20 And the interpretation that we had of our own
- 21 regulations that the Court had some different
- 22 interpretation of was the portions where we allowed a
- 23 partial easement over some levees and we allowed structure
- 24 on certain types of levees. And so this ruling showed
- 25 that our regulations, as written, were open to different

```
1 interpretations, and so we wanted to revisit our
```

- 2 regulations and see if we could make some changes.
- 3 And so in July, after our discussion, the Board
- 4 directed us to work on drafting regulations, specifically
- 5 focusing on the sections relating to the toe of the levee,
- 6 easements, and structures on the levees.
- 7 And so I'm here to give a requested progress
- 8 report on what we're doing with this right now. And
- 9 engineering and legal staff have been working together,
- 10 reviewing our regulations. And I do want to caveat that
- 11 this is tentative draft language; it's not final language.
- 12 It could change again and not necessarily look the same as
- 13 it does today. But it will give you an idea of where we
- 14 are at the moment. And there's still work to be done, as
- 15 you will see, before it's ready to have anything filed
- 16 with Office of Administrative Law.
- 17 --000--
- 18 LEGAL COUNSEL FINCH: So I will bring up the
- 19 draft. The three areas that we looked at was with the toe
- 20 of the levee, easements, and structure of the levees.
- 21 --000--
- 22 LEGAL COUNSEL FINCH: And so regarding toe of the
- 23 levee, we concluded that there were four sections that
- 24 needed to either be addressed or added regarding this.
- 25 And one was the definition of berm, the definition of

- 1 levee section, levee toe, and project works.
- 2 And that's to help clarify the Board's interest in
- 3 any levee to protect the federal flood control works.
- 4 MEMBER SUAREZ: Nancy, if I could just clarify.
- 5 The slide presentation we're looking at, even though it
- 6 doesn't say "draft" anywhere, it is a draft. None of this
- 7 has been circulated or discussed? It's your internal
- 8 working document?
- 9 LEGAL COUNSEL FINCH: Exactly. And thank you for
- 10 that.
- 11 And like I said, I'm before the Board at the
- 12 request of the Board, that you all want to see where we
- 13 are, and this is draft language.
- 14 --000--
- 15 LEGAL COUNSEL FINCH: So the following is the
- 16 current definition of "berm." And it's, "The strip of
- 17 ground between the waterward levee toe and the top of the
- 18 bank of the low water channel."
- 19 And the proposed changes to this, one is that we
- 20 realized there was no definition of "landside berm" in our
- 21 regulation. So we wanted to add a definition of "landside
- 22 berm."
- 23 And -- but on the "waterside berm" portion, we
- 24 would add the word "waterside," so it was clear it was
- only regarding the waterside; and add the words it's "an

1 elevated strip of ground generally oriented parallel to

- 2 the levee and located between the waterward levee toe,"
- 3 and the language stays the same.
- 4 And that was an engineering concern of the channel
- 5 of the river and the levee and ways in which, without the
- 6 language "elevated strip," how that could be interpreted
- 7 of what a berm looks like.
- 8 So that language -- it was thought that would
- 9 clarify that concern, that staff had.
- 10 And then for "landside berm," landside berm means
- 11 "an elevated strip of ground or fill generally oriented
- 12 parallel to the levee either in direct contact with the
- 13 levee or offset from the levee including, but not limited
- 14 to, natural berms, seepage berms, buttress berms, and
- 15 stability berms."
- And that was language proposed by the engineering
- 17 staff to address the different type of berms that we now
- 18 have on the land side of levees. And so when we are
- 19 discussing a landside berm, applicants and the public will
- 20 know what we're talking about.
- 21 PRESIDENT CARTER: Ms. Finch?
- 22 With regard to the berms, if the levee is -- if
- 23 there's an existing levee and a berm is constructed, such
- 24 as a seepage berm or whatnot, does the toe of the levee
- 25 change, i.e. the original toe of the levee would be below

1 the new seepage berm or new berm? Does that mean that the

- 2 toe of the levee then becomes the toe -- the visible toe?
- 3 LEGAL COUNSEL FINCH: With the draft
- 4 regulations -- and I will get to the definition of
- 5 "toe" -- hopefully we've addressed that, that if it's not
- 6 clear where the toe is, then the Board can define the toe
- 7 of the levee.
- 8 But I will get to that.
- 9 PRESIDENT CARTER: I'm sorry. I was ahead of you.
- 10 LEGAL COUNSEL FINCH: No. That's fine.
- 11 --000--
- 12 LEGAL COUNSEL FINCH: And "levee section"
- 13 currently -- and these are in alphabetical order -- means
- 14 "the physical levee structure from the landward toe to the
- 15 waterward toe." And that's the current levee section
- 16 definition.
- 17 --000--
- 18 LEGAL COUNSEL FINCH: And this would add to the
- 19 final levee section that "when fill or flood control
- 20 devices are placed into, onto, or adjacent to a levee
- 21 under the Board's jurisdiction, the levee section will not
- 22 be enlarged unless the Board determines an enlarged levee
- 23 section is required for the integrity, functioning, or
- 24 maintenance of the levees under the Board's jurisdiction."
- 25 And so that's part of this whole package that

1 allows us to define what our levee section is. And when

- 2 fill or flood control devices are added to it, it gives
- 3 the Board the regulatory authority to say, "This is our
- 4 jurisdiction, that we determined we need more, we need the
- 5 same."
- --000--
- 7 LEGAL COUNSEL FINCH: And now moving on to levee
- 8 toe, currently "levee toe" is defined as "the point of
- 9 intersection of the levee slope with natural ground."
- 10 --000--
- 11 LEGAL COUNSEL FINCH: And the proposed additional
- 12 language is, once again, putting landside levee toe and
- 13 waterside levee toe. So "landside levee toe," additional
- 14 language would be, "When there's no clearly identifiable
- 15 point of intersection, the Board shall determine the
- 16 location of the levee toe."
- 17 And this is to address your question and give the
- 18 Board the regulatory authority to go and say, "This is
- 19 where our regulatory toe is."
- 20 And regarding the waterside levee toe, staff has
- 21 not drafted language. We've been discussing it. But no
- 22 draft language has come forth at this point.
- --000--
- 24 LEGAL COUNSEL FINCH: And the last section that we
- 25 looked at was "project works." And this is to complete

1 the package, because there's levees and there's project

- 2 works. And I'm not going to read this whole section,
- 3 because it's a bit lengthy. But it is project works other
- 4 than the levees themselves, basically.
- 5 --00--
- 6 LEGAL COUNSEL FINCH: And we would add language as
- 7 consistent with previous language, that "when an
- 8 encroachment or placement of fill into, onto, or adjacent
- 9 to project words renders the physical limits of the
- 10 project works unclear, the physical limits of the project
- 11 works will be determined by the Board."
- 12 And it's the same thing, to give the authority and
- 13 the flexibility to the Board and staff, to tell an
- 14 applicant and the public, this is what we are regulating.
- 15 And we don't need to regulate after a certain point if it
- 16 doesn't affect our flood control works, the federal flood
- 17 control works.
- 18 --000--
- 19 LEGAL COUNSEL FINCH: And the next language we've
- 20 reviewed is regarding easements. And so our standard
- 21 easement language, it's the easements we ask for
- 22 applicants is across the works and the 10-foot easement
- 23 that you all are aware of.
- --000--
- 25 LEGAL COUNSEL FINCH: And the additional language

1 would be, "The Board may require a larger easement over

- 2 any property when the Board determines circumstances
- 3 warrant it. The Board may determine the type or types and
- 4 the extent of any easement it requires over any property."
- 5 And the "types or type" language is reflective of
- 6 the River Islands situation, where we needed an excavation
- 7 easement. There are other types of easements that the
- 8 Board may need. And this -- this clearly states that we
- 9 may ask for a variety of easements.
- 10 And that -- that it's required over any property
- 11 means that the Board can ask, in a permit, for the
- 12 applicant to acquire, to somehow attain, easement over
- 13 other people's property or other entities' property. So
- 14 it's not just the applicant's property.
- 15 MEMBER RIE: Nancy?
- I was wondering if we could add additional
- 17 language that would clarify that, that it has to be
- 18 related to flood control purposes and that, you know -- I
- 19 wouldn't want that to be interpreted that we could ask for
- 20 an extra 200 feet of easement, you know, just because we
- 21 wanted it. It seems like it needs to be justified.
- 22 LEGAL COUNSEL FINCH: Right. And this is keeping
- 23 it in mind. This is the first shot at regulations; they
- 24 aren't complete. And we haven't finished our internal
- vetting, and we will look at that. And then there's the

1 OAL process, where the public can comment. So I'm sure

- 2 those kind of comments will come up.
- 3 But this language is pretty raw at this point, and
- 4 it is drafted and proposed -- not even proposed. It's
- 5 just draft.
- 6 MEMBER RIE: Okay. That's my suggestion.
- 7 LEGAL COUNSEL FINCH: Okay. Thank you. We have
- 8 been grappling with this one, to give us enough authority
- 9 but not granting -- giving too much.
- 10 --000--
- 11 LEGAL COUNSEL FINCH: And the last one is
- 12 structures on levees. And currently, as you see, we have
- 13 no specific language. We've talked about adding
- 14 definitions to the regulations, including one for
- 15 structure. There's no definition in the regulations for
- 16 "structure," "habitable structures," and "non-habitable
- 17 structures."
- 18 And this is in response to the NRDC decision. But
- 19 also, there was a lawsuit, a while back, called Captain's
- 20 Table, before most of our time. And the Rec Board did
- 21 prevail in that lawsuit as well.
- But the issue of structure, habitable structure,
- 23 came up. And the staff thought that as long as we're
- 24 addressing structures on levees, let's incorporate some
- 25 ambiguities that came up in that lawsuit as well,

1 especially since Steve Bradley was part of the Board staff

- 2 at that time, and he has memories of the issues. And so
- 3 we're combining those too.
- 4 And that's it. The next is the -- do you have any
- 5 questions?
- 6 --000--
- 7 LEGAL COUNSEL FINCH: The next step. And that is,
- 8 we're going to continue working on these regulations.
- 9 We're meeting on a weekly basis, on Friday. So when
- 10 there's a Rec Board meeting we can't meet. And one thing
- 11 we've noted is, as we spend more time with the
- 12 regulations, we see other changes that are a good idea to
- 13 change.
- 14 And so what we would like to do is work on those
- 15 specific regulations and bring them to the Board, and do
- 16 the process, get them going at the Office of
- 17 Administrative Law, and then continue our working group of
- 18 addressing other regulations. So we update our
- 19 regulations.
- 20 PRESIDENT CARTER: Any questions for Ms. Finch?
- 21 MEMBER RIE: I just wanted to comment that we
- 22 really appreciate your efforts. I know it's probably a
- 23 lot of work, taking all this together. But it seems like
- 24 it's happening very fast, which is impressive.
- 25 So thank you.

```
1 LEGAL COUNSEL FINCH: Thank you.
```

- 2 MEMBER SUAREZ: I have a question and a comment.
- 3 Going back to the Section 4(r), levee -- the next section.
- 4 I gather, this is not part of the definition you are
- 5 working; right?
- 6 LEGAL COUNSEL FINCH: Right. It's 4(r). And if
- 7 you have a copy of the regulations in front of you, it may
- 8 be confusing, because we relettered the definitions.
- 9 MEMBER SUAREZ: Well, my only comment or question
- 10 would be, or something for you to consider -- and I don't
- 11 expect you to have an answer -- is whether the added
- 12 language, what is the appropriate location of it is in the
- 13 definitions section. Because it seems to be more of a
- 14 policy kind of a guidance versus just clarifying what a
- 15 term means.
- 16 LEGAL COUNSEL FINCH: And we have discussed that.
- 17 And part of the problem is, when applicants look at our
- 18 regulations, they look to the definitions. And when does
- 19 a -- the question is when does a definition end and when
- 20 does regulatory language start? That appropriately is in
- 21 a different section. And that is one of the issues we're
- 22 grappling with. So it may end up, we move it. But at the
- 23 same time, when applicants pick up our regulations, they
- 24 tend to focus on the definitions.
- 25 So I appreciate that comment.

```
1 MEMBER SUAREZ: And then to follow up with
```

- 2 Ms. Rie's point regarding the easements, one concern or
- 3 something that I would have in mind is, when we brought in
- 4 a design for flood control purposes, are we including
- 5 mitigation for habitat? Those are the types of issues
- 6 that I think we would want to have an opportunity to
- 7 really think through, because we might not want to be
- 8 going that far, or we might. What does for the purposes
- 9 of flood control include?
- 10 LEGAL COUNSEL FINCH: Yeah, and at this point, we
- 11 have not considered the habitat restoration issues.
- 12 MEMBER SUAREZ: And I just wanted to offer, if
- 13 staff wants any involvement of a Board member, I would be
- 14 happy to sit through or participate in whatever internal
- 15 discussions you are having. I would be helpful to you.
- 16 LEGAL COUNSEL FINCH: Thank you.
- 17 PRESIDENT CARTER: Very good. Any other
- 18 questions?
- 19 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: I thought, generally,
- 20 those looked pretty good. And I too want to compliment
- 21 you on the effort. And I think going through it this way
- 22 is helpful in that there's not a lot of pressure and you
- 23 get a chance to really look at what's written here.
- 24 So the process is a good process. I would note, I
- 25 saw 10 feet up there as the landside toe easement. And,

1 you know, if you look at the veg policy -- and I'm not

- 2 sure where else it is, they want 15. So those types of
- 3 changes should be thought about, at least.
- 4 LEGAL COUNSEL FINCH: And we have discussed that
- 5 as well. And we're -- I believe staff is happy to change
- 6 it to 15.
- 7 MEMBER RIE: What is your schedule for coming back
- 8 for the first step, to get it to the Office of --
- 9 LEGAL COUNSEL FINCH: -- Administrative Law?
- 10 MEMBER RIE: Administrative Law.
- 11 LEGAL COUNSEL FINCH: I hesitate to make any
- 12 promises because I think I already made one about -- I
- 13 said, "We'll be back in two months, and it will be done."
- 14 In part, it depends on the workload of the Board,
- 15 issues that come up, if we can consistently meet on
- 16 Fridays and get this done.
- So I think now that we've established a meeting at
- 18 the same time, on the same day, once a week, it will
- 19 continue pushing us forward. And I'm hoping the same hope
- 20 in a couple months, at least with this. But no promises.
- 21 And if you would like, maybe two months, either an
- 22 update -- I could come back with an update, if that
- 23 would --
- 24 PRESIDENT CARTER: An update or better.
- 25 LEGAL COUNSEL FINCH: An update or better, yes.

```
1 MEMBER RIE: I think you have the right idea in
```

- 2 terms of trying to focus on the task at hand rather than
- 3 cleaning up the entire regulations. Because I think if
- 4 you -- I know everybody wants to do that. But, you know,
- 5 that's such a daunting task and that would probably take a
- 6 very long time, I would guess.
- 7 PRESIDENT CARTER: I might call it a bottomless
- 8 pit, actually. And that would be one of my comments, is
- 9 that when you said that there are other things that we
- 10 want to change and whatnot, I caution you to stay focused
- 11 so that this doesn't become a ten-year project, that we do
- 12 get something done in a timely fashion. I think that the
- 13 work that you have done so far is great.
- 14 The only other question I have is with --
- 15 obviously, there are some gaps here; there are some things
- 16 to fill in. But what you have so far, does that
- 17 essentially solve our issues with the judge's ruling?
- 18 LEGAL COUNSEL FINCH: At this stage, this is what
- 19 we've come up with. I think further discussion and
- 20 analysis may show that we can make additional changes.
- 21 But it's a good step, and we're hoping that, you know, you
- 22 don't know until there are regulations and something comes
- 23 up in the future. We are trying to consider a variety of
- 24 situations that we can address through these changes.
- 25 PRESIDENT CARTER: Would it be appropriate to

1 include graphics and -- in some of the regulations?

- 2 LEGAL COUNSEL FINCH: That's probably an
- 3 engineering question. I know Teri brought that up last
- 4 time, as well. My only concern personally -- and I'm not
- 5 an engineer. But as a lawyer, with graphics is, this is
- 6 to allow flexibility, where you can't see the toe. They
- 7 are building a berm, and we have to look inside. We may
- 8 need 10 feet, 15, 50. We may need a variety of regulatory
- 9 requirements that we can't think of right now. And if we
- 10 draw a sketch of something, people may think, that is all
- 11 that's required.
- 12 So from a legal perspective, I think words are
- 13 better suited for this purpose. But engineering staff may
- 14 have a different perspective.
- 15 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay.
- 16 Any other questions?
- 17 Anything that staff wants to add? Technical
- 18 staff?
- 19 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: I'm going to attest that
- 20 Nancy is working diligently on this, and we have a very
- 21 lively discussion on this.
- 22 PRESIDENT CARTER: Excellent.
- 23 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: I do sort of have a
- 24 question for the Board members. I didn't get a chance to
- 25 know whether the change to description of capital

- 1 structure would preclude a restaurant or not. But for
- 2 instance, if it would have, I know there are a whole bunch
- 3 of urban areas out there that are very interested in
- 4 putting restaurants on the river. And this is a question
- 5 I think for the Board as a whole.
- 6 We then, if we are going to make a change like
- 7 that, want to be sure we know what the change was so they
- 8 have a chance to comment on it in the process or leave
- 9 them on their own, if you will, to cast the Office of
- 10 Administrative Law publications and the changes and
- 11 regulations. That's sort of just general -- I don't even
- 12 know if I want an answer today.
- 13 But think about the fact that the regulations,
- 14 while it's a very public process, there are so many things
- 15 going on that you can do things that nobody is paying any
- 16 attention to. And then you find out later that they are
- 17 really upset.
- 18 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. Nothing else?
- 19 Thank you very much.
- 20 LEGAL COUNSEL FINCH: Thank you.
- 21 We'll move on to Item 13, Lower San Joaquin River
- 22 Flood Control Project Operational Concerns.
- 23 Mr. Hill?
- 24 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: Are we going to do 8?
- 25 PRESIDENT CARTER: I was holding off on 8 because

1 this is a timed item. So we'll do 8 after this particular

- 2 item.
- 3 MR. HILL: Here we are again. Everybody should
- 4 have an informational packet that I have brought for you
- 5 to follow on this presentation.
- 6 (Thereupon an overhead presentation was
- 7 presented as follows.)
- 8 MR. HILL: First of all, I would like to thank the
- 9 Board members, President Carter, and General Manager Punia
- 10 for the opportunity to speak to you about this.
- We've had discussions on this many times, about
- 12 trying to get some kind of clarity on the river
- 13 restoration and the impacts to flood control operations.
- 14 So basically, the approach that I'm using today
- 15 is, I'm talking with the Board members previously is just
- 16 trying to get them an overview and some informational data
- 17 so they can understand what the restoration is, and then
- 18 we can move from that direction as far as looking at flood
- 19 management issues.
- 20 Also, in your presentation packet, like I said,
- 21 there's a lot of graphics involved in there. And I must
- 22 give credit where credit is due. I borrowed those with
- 23 permission from the Water Authority from Friant Dam, so
- 24 they're are the ones that should get recognition for the
- 25 color that's involved in this.

1 But anyway, that's one of the settling parties in

- 2 the litigation and we've come -- established
- 3 relationships. We're on constant contact to make sure
- 4 that we all understand, we're all in the same direction,
- 5 of what we need to understand and where we need to go.
- 6 So basically, like I said, this approach in the
- 7 settlement is going to be addressed on flood management
- 8 issues only. There's water management issues involved in
- 9 that, that I'm not going to touch upon because it's not
- 10 our concern. And I'm not an expert in that field.
- 11 So basically, like I said, there's too many other
- 12 things to delve into in this amount of time. So
- 13 basically, I'm just going to move in the direction of
- 14 flood management issues.
- 15 --000--
- MR. HILL: Also in your packet, there's a general
- 17 map which basically describes the location of where the
- 18 river settlement of the restoration is going to occur.
- 19 And basically, it's 150-mile stretch downstream from
- 20 Friant Dam to the confluence of the Merced River.
- 21 On your map, you can see where it shows like --
- 22 they have broken the 150-mile reach into five sections,
- 23 basically, because there's different topography and
- 24 different issues within each section that need to be
- 25 addressed independently.

1 And like I said, the legend over, up, to the left

- 2 kind of gives you a description on the limits of each
- 3 reach and any physical structures. And like I said, it's
- 4 color coded depending on each reach.
- 5 On the settlement agreement itself, I'm going to
- 6 touch lightly upon that because it's a tremendous volume
- 7 of paper. Basically, after about 18 years of litigation
- 8 and the decision from the U.S. district court that water
- 9 needed to be released from Friant Dam, to reestablish fish
- 10 goals on the San Joaquin, the settling parties decided to
- 11 put their heads together to figure out how to make this
- 12 thing be implementable and to work for restoration goals.
- 13 So basically, they also agreed that the goals they are
- 14 going to do are two goals, which basically is to
- 15 restore -- maintain fish population in a good condition on
- 16 the San Joaquin; and from the water user side of it, a
- 17 water management goal to reduce and avoid any adverse
- 18 impacts to their water supply.
- 19 --000--
- 20 MR. HILL: Like I said, I don't know if you are
- 21 familiar with it or not, but I'm moving kind of quickly on
- 22 that. Is the Board familiar with the settlement
- 23 process -- the settlement itself? How it got to this
- 24 point, as to how it was challenged and everything?
- Okay.

```
1 PRESIDENT CARTER: I think so.
```

- 2 MR. HILL: I will leave it with that.
- 3 And basically the settling parties is basically
- 4 the federal government, the Friant water users, and also
- 5 the Natural Resources Defense Council, which included
- 6 multiple environmental organizations in the suit, in 1988.
- 7 --000--
- 8 MR. HILL: How the state got involved is that they
- 9 expressed a strong desire to be involved in the
- 10 implementation on the San Joaquin as far as restoration
- 11 issues. So they agreed to enter into an MOU with the
- 12 settling parties so there could be some type of
- 13 coordination effort between the federal and state
- 14 agencies. Because basically, on the federal side, they
- 15 are going to be looking to state agencies for a lot of
- 16 administrative- and implementation-type processes.
- 17 And where does that leave those of us who were not
- 18 in the litigation aspect of the settlement? And
- 19 basically, we were included in the litigation and also --
- 20 I mean, the legislation, that's being pushed to congress
- 21 currently as third party impact issues. And basically,
- 22 we're looking at having input into the process so that any
- 23 concerns that we may have that could develop out of the
- 24 restoration process will be heard and get some kind of
- 25 response to you. And also, everybody including the third

1 parties, also have the public input aspect under the

- 2 environmental report process.
- 3 --000--
- 4 MR. HILL: Basically, the settlement was to
- 5 accomplish those two goals. It calls for certain channel
- 6 and structural improvements. Planning, implementation,
- 7 mitigation, and funding measures are going to be needed
- 8 for these goals to be met. In the settlement agreement,
- 9 paragraph 11 stipulates the specific conditions in those
- 10 two phases, in which, basically, I'm going to address in
- 11 this presentation.
- 12 --000--
- 13 MR. HILL: Also, in your package, you have got a,
- 14 what's called a, settlement activities map. Should be on
- 15 the tab there. And basically, it shows each reach, those
- 16 five reaches. And also, you will see in those reaches --
- 17 like I said, each one was depicted of being -- you are
- 18 probably going to have to unfold that and probably leave
- 19 it out for reference, as I go through this presentation,
- 20 because it's a good source for that.
- 21 In Reach 1, which basically is from Friant Dam all
- 22 the way down to what's called Gravelly Ford, which is the
- 23 last water delivery for Friant, outside of the exchange
- 24 contract. They have broken it down to two reaches -- 1A
- 25 and 1B for the obvious reason that the topography and the

- 1 physical characteristics are different.
- 2 Basically, when it gets down to Reach 2, that's
- 3 basically where the beginning of the lower San Joaquin
- 4 Flood Control Project beings. And the project will --
- 5 starts there and it ends all the way at the confluence at
- 6 the Merced River.
- 7 So basically, the impact to the flood project is
- 8 all of Reaches 2, 3, 4, and 5. And also you see on the
- 9 map, it also includes the bypass system.
- 10 And in the legend, it shows each reach and some
- 11 specific issues addressed at each reach. And also, at the
- 12 lower portion of the legends, it shows the two phases'
- 13 activities that are going to be incorporated into the
- 14 implementation.
- 15 And like I said, they are color-coded, like Phase
- 16 1 is red, so what is highlighted in red as far as
- 17 photographs is the stuff that will occur; and yellow is
- 18 the Phase 2, or the combination of both.
- --o0o--
- 20 MR. HILL: Phase 1 has some very specific
- 21 improvements that are pointed out. Like I said, this is
- 22 just a list. And basically, these improvements are based
- 23 upon accepted flow of hydrographs, by all the parties
- 24 involved, where they are talking about a minimum flow of
- 25 475 CFS to a maximum plus-flow of 4500 CFS to try to get

1 some fishery establishment back in the San Joaquin. And

- 2 like I said, that's just a list. As I go through the rest
- 3 of the presentation, each of these items will be addressed
- 4 in a graphic nature.
- 5 --000--
- 6 MR. HILL: The first one in Phase 1 is Reach 2B.
- 7 Reach 2B is that portion of the river that is downstream
- 8 from our control structures. As you can see, on the
- 9 photograph right here, this is what's called the
- 10 bifurcation. This is the San Joaquin river stream towards
- 11 Friant. And the bifurcation, there are control structures
- 12 where we can divert water into the bypass system or down
- 13 the old stream of the San Joaquin down to what's called
- 14 Mendota Pool, which is an irrigation facility.
- 15 The issue here is that, on paper, this particular
- 16 reach of 2B is listed as 2500 CFS capacity when, in
- 17 actuality, it's about 1300. Because of issues, as you can
- 18 see, on the lower right, we have -- there's a lot of
- 19 sloughing and settling that occurs on the adjacent
- 20 properties if we start to get above the 1300 CFS.
- 21 So basically, when we're running flood flows in
- 22 the San Joaquin, if this channel here is at 80,000 we can
- 23 get only 1300 through here, so the balance of the flow
- 24 goes to the bypass.
- 25 And then also, there's an issue that needs to be

- 1 addressed, is the fact that Pine Flat Dam on the Kings
- 2 River can divert water into the San Joaquin through this
- 3 portion here, called Fresno Slough. And basically, under
- 4 the authorization of Pine Flat Dam, they can do downstream
- 5 diversions of the first 4750 on the flood release into the
- 6 San Joaquin before they send water down to the Tulare Lake
- 7 Basin. So basically, what happens is, you start getting
- 8 water in this reach; it affects what we can do at this
- 9 particular location of these bifurcation structures.
- 10 Looking at this particular reach, like I said,
- 11 they want to propose taking this Reach 2B to a 4500 CFS
- 12 channel capacity so they can accommodate the pulse flows
- 13 for the fish restoration.
- 14 So like I said -- and that's just part of the
- 15 package. And as you go further downstream -- because once
- 16 you get below Mendota Pool, the San Joaquin River has a
- 17 capacity of 4500. So therefore, this particular reach is
- 18 a bottleneck that used to be there.
- 19 If I am going too fast or if you need to stop and
- 20 ask a question, please do. I'm trying to be as informal
- 21 as I can, without trying to take up too much time.
- 22 So if you got any questions, just go ahead.
- 23 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: I think it may be good for
- 24 the Board to know, at the bifurcation, your bypass
- 25 capacity is 4500 CFS?

```
1 MR. HILL: 55.
```

- 2 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: 55.
- 3 MR. HILL: Yes.
- 4 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: And you are going into the
- 5 river, your design capacity is 2500 but you can not push
- 6 it more than 1300.
- 7 MR. HILL: 13, yes.
- 8 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: I can tell you that with
- 9 Reggie, his experience in high water, he juggles the water
- 10 to balance the tanks. But tanks are up to the berms and
- 11 very -- we can lose the levee any time. And Stu Townsley,
- 12 from the Corps, is sitting behind. I think between Stu,
- 13 Reggie, and the Bureau people, they try to juggle the
- 14 things to balance it, but it can get out of hand at any
- 15 time.
- 16 MR. HILL: Right. Again, like I said, I will just
- 17 keep moving on through this. As you get --
- 18 --000--
- 19 MR. HILL: Also, at Mendota Pool, as you can see,
- 20 on the left side here, Mendota Pool, like I said, it's an
- 21 irrigation facility for water deliveries. And as you can
- 22 see, there's all kinds of outtakes and inputs. This is
- 23 the Delta Mendota Canal that feeds water into the Mendota
- 24 Pool. Here's the Slough for water that comes in from
- 25 Kings River, north, and then there's outtake canals in

- 1 here.
- 2 In order to get fish reintroduced on the San
- 3 Joaquin -- this is the San Joaquin as it comes through the
- 4 dam here, and then it migrates over to the right. This is
- 5 the old channel. In order to avoid a lot of conflicts
- 6 that may occur with any type of fish introduction, the
- 7 plan is to put or develop or construct a bypass around
- 8 Mendota Pool at this location, which would be upstream,
- 9 and just downstream, so there's a connection there, which
- 10 means it's going to have some type of diversion structure
- 11 at this point and some type of screen and diversion
- 12 structure at this point for the fish.
- 13 So again -- and the reason is, is getting fish at
- 14 this location, Mendota Pool. There's too many other
- 15 pathways for the fish to get entrapped in.
- 16 So basically, that's the approach of the
- 17 settlement agreement, that they were going to build a
- 18 bypass around Mendota Pool so that that 4500 can go in the
- 19 bypass and yet still make water deliveries to Mendota Pool
- 20 for the -- from the Bureau's perspective as need be.
- 21 It needs to be understood here, too, that here, at
- 22 Mendota Pool, there are four agents, water districts, that
- 23 receive and take water for delivery here. And basically,
- 24 they are called the San Joaquin River Exchange
- 25 Contractors. And basically, what that means is that when

1 Friant Dam was developed, they wanted to -- the purpose of

- 2 the Friant Dam was to take some of that water and divert
- 3 it along the eastern part of the San Joaquin for
- 4 development of lands in that direction.
- 5 So in order to do that, these people who are
- 6 downstream on the San Joaquin had water rights. So
- 7 basically, in exchange for allowing that water to be
- 8 diverted south along the Friant current canal, they were
- 9 guaranteed water from the Delta Mendota Canal from Shasta
- 10 and the pumps at Tracy. And also, they are quaranteed
- 11 water, that if they cannot get water from the Delta
- 12 Mendota Canal, the water will come from Friant Dam.
- 13 So therefore, if they are going to get their
- 14 water -- so that's one of the issues here, is the fact
- 15 that they've got to get 2500 CFS to this point. So if you
- 16 have got 4500 that's needed for fish flows here, and you
- 17 need 2500 here, what's developed is the fact that this
- 18 channel upstream, from this point, is now going to have to
- 19 be 7,000 instead of 4500.
- 20 Everybody still --
- 21 MEMBER RIE: Is there funding in either state
- 22 legislation or the congressional funding authorizations?
- 23 MR. HILL: Yes. Well, currently, the original
- 24 funding, right now, there is legislation in Congress on
- 25 both the Senate side and the House side. On the Senate

1 side, it was introduced by Diane Feinstein; it's called S

- 2 27. And on the House side, it's by George Radanovich, and
- 3 it's called HR 24. And basically, it's defined --
- 4 established a funding source for that. The only way this
- 5 thing could be implemented is through federal funding and
- 6 with matching funds from the state.
- 7 MEMBER RIE: But is there any money to expand that
- 8 up to 7,000 CFS?
- 9 MR. HILL: That's one of the issues that's still
- 10 out here, is in question, that has not been answered, no.
- 11 But I'm just saying, at this point in time, the
- 12 settlement agreement, the language in paragraph 11
- 13 stipulated that that channel had to be 4500 CFS, and they
- 14 were looking at specifically for the restoration flows on
- 15 this pulse flow.
- But what has happened is that with the issues that
- 17 have now been concerned with what happens at the Tracy
- 18 pumping plants, with the delta smelt, then there's issues
- 19 of how are they going to get these water to these exchange
- 20 contractors if they can't -- and they've got to get it
- 21 from Friant Dam. And if it comes from Friant Dam. Then
- 22 that channel has to have the restoration flows, and then
- 23 in addition, those delivery flows that guarantee water.
- 24 So that's how it got to 7,000. But as of this point, they
- 25 have an unresolved as to how that's going to occur or how

- 1 the funding is to occur.
- 2 As I get further into the presentation, towards
- 3 the end of it, I can talk to you about what those
- 4 estimated costs are. And what we're -- maybe that will
- 5 help at that point.
- 6 And like I said, the levee district was not a
- 7 party to the litigation. So therefore, all of the
- 8 information that I'm giving you is information that was
- 9 given to me. We were not involved in any of the
- 10 negotiations or any type of language litigation.
- 11 So all we know is what people are telling us.
- 12 So that's my information.
- 13 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Is this actually proceeding?
- 14 Because I was reading in the paper that now people are
- 15 having second thoughts about this.
- MR. HILL: There are technical work groups that
- 17 have been out, on the ground, doing on-the-ground studies,
- 18 trying to get basic information from people such as us,
- 19 who are considered the people with the skill and the
- 20 knowledge of on-ground information, so that they can try
- 21 and get something initiated so -- because right now, they
- 22 have already issued the notice of intent and notice of
- 23 preparation for the environmental documents on both the
- 24 federal and state side, which responses were due today and
- on Monday, so they can go ahead and start developing

- 1 environmental documents.
- So basically, it's moving. And right now, there
- 3 is no established funding source for the restoration. So
- 4 the federal and the state agencies are working under their
- 5 own budgetary constraints, for whatever they may need,
- 6 whatever funding they can get. That's how it's working.
- 7 I mean, that's a good question. We brought up the same
- 8 question. And now they are saying they are working under
- 9 certain funding that they already have, and it's not
- 10 specifically funding for this.
- 11 SECRETARY DOHERTY: You can get River Partners.
- 12 They will do restoration work.
- MR. HILL: Well, there's a lot of work.
- 14 Again, we're the agency on flood management, and
- 15 basically we're addressing that. If there's habitat
- 16 restoration issues involved, we just want to make sure
- 17 that the channel is either -- is not reduced in its
- 18 capability to do the design for us as far as our
- 19 perception.
- 20 SECRETARY DOHERTY: I just wanted you to have all
- 21 your money for the channels. That's all.
- 22 MR. HILL: Well, that's -- like I said, as this
- 23 thing is progressing, that's the sound that we're getting
- 24 from everybody, is the fact that don't put anything into
- 25 the river until you have got everything in place, which is

1 guaranteed money. And also, you don't progress in any of

- 2 the phases of this until you get the first phases done.
- 3 You don't go into Reach 2 until everything in
- 4 Reach 1 is accomplished, because what's the sense? All
- 5 you are going to do is create problems.
- 6 So that's the whole approach at this point.
- 7 Like I said, this is going to be expensive.
- 8 Creating a new channel on the San Joaquin is going to be
- 9 very expensive.
- 10 --000--
- 11 MR. HILL: Next, as you go downstream -- this has
- 12 nothing to do with flood control issues, but it does
- 13 address the fact that what's in paragraph 11, at the
- 14 Arroyo Canal. This is at the end of Reach 3 and the
- 15 beginning of Reach 4. That's the last water rights hold
- 16 over on the exchange contract. So basically, they have to
- 17 screen their delivery point into their canal, at the
- 18 Arroyo Canal, so the fish don't get trapped, and also they
- 19 have to do build some type of fish passage on their
- 20 existing diversion facility, which is the Sack Dam.
- 21 Basically it's the Sack Dam because it got that name from
- 22 generations ago, because before they established it with
- 23 the concrete, they threw bags out there, so it was called
- 24 the Sack Dam. So it's just retained -- that location has
- 25 just retained the name.

1 So anyway, this structure itself, that you are

- 2 looking at, is probably 70 years old. So there's some
- 3 issues that need to be resolved with that. And again,
- 4 that has to do with irrigation. And like I said, the
- 5 irrigation at this point, they need 800 CFS in order to
- 6 get delivery to their system, which is just around this
- 7 bend here.
- 8 So anything over that, it will overtop this and
- 9 continue to flow on, downstream.
- 10 --000--
- 11 MR. HILL: As we get further downstream, this is
- 12 the point where Reach 4, it splits. There's a Reach 4A
- 13 and a reach 4B. Reach 4A, which is this -- this is the
- 14 upstream site here. This channel here, as you can see,
- 15 these are our project levees, and these are the ones that
- 16 we maintain.
- 17 Upstream, here, the channel has a rated capacity
- 18 of 4500 CFS. This is the old channel of the San Joaquin,
- 19 right here. And basically, when they built this flood
- 20 project, they knew that this particular reach of the
- 21 channel could not retain any type of significant amount of
- 22 water, so it has -- on paper, has a rating capacity of
- 23 1500.
- 24 So that's why they developed this intertie here
- 25 between the river and the bypass system. This is the east

1 side bypass, here, for -- the confluence of the Merced

- 2 connects with it.
- 3 So basically what happens is, there's a structure
- 4 built right here on the San Joaquin. And basically,
- 5 there's four culverts there. They're 5 feet by 6 feet.
- 6 And those structures, I would say, they have not been
- 7 opened or operated in the last 25 to 28 years for the
- 8 simple reason, this portion of the San Joaquin River
- 9 cannot handle any type of flow of the nature that it was
- 10 intended. So what has happened is, all the flows that
- 11 come down the San Joaquin just go down the intertie here,
- 12 into the bypass system.
- 13 And so basically what you have to do, you have
- 14 to -- they are going to have to alter that structure --
- 15 the headgates, to this section of 4B, and then also are
- 16 going to have to alter the struck of the sand slough,
- 17 which is in here, which was built to help divert flows
- 18 into there for a better structure for fish passage.
- 19 So what's happened is, as we look at that Reach
- 20 4B, which is basically, like I said, on paper is 1500, but
- 21 only in reality, is probably between zero and 200, is that
- 22 that's what the river looks like. These are the
- 23 photographs.
- 24 So basically, what happened is, in their plan,
- 25 they want to -- if they are going to revitalize the river,

1 they want to have -- the challenge here is to take this

- 2 river, and in the first phase, they want to make sure they
- 3 can get 475 CFS through there, which is the minimum flow
- 4 they need for fish restoration. So basically, under Phase
- 5 1, they want to take this reach and try and get it to be
- 6 475.
- 7 And if there's pulse flows involved, then
- 8 basically what they are going to do is they are going to
- 9 use the bypass system for fish flows above the 475, which
- 10 is a real problem for us. Because what they are going to
- 11 be doing on an interim basis, until they can get Reach 4B
- 12 established, to accept a 4500, if that is the
- 13 determination, then the bypass system, the east side of
- 14 the Mariposa, are going to be utilized for fishery flows.
- 15 The issue there is, it was designed for flood management,
- 16 and this particular reach of the bypass system is easement
- 17 only. So therefore, it's just a flowage easement. And a
- 18 flowage easement is very specific. That is for flood
- 19 waters and nothing more. So therefore, if you are putting
- 20 flows across this property, and the property, underlying
- 21 property, is still owned by the adjacent landowner, then
- 22 what you are doing is, you are in violation of the current
- 23 easement. So therefore, there's some easements that are
- 24 going to have to be approached as far as trying to develop
- 25 any type of restoration channel through the bypass system.

1 And what happens is that if you don't, what you

- 2 are doing is you are in violation of the easement, and
- 3 then you are also introducing an endangered species on to
- 4 private property without permission.
- 5 So basically, that's one of the -- another
- 6 challenge that has to be overcome, if this is going to
- 7 occur is -- this is part of the restoration bill.
- 8 And again, like I said, this is supposed to be on
- 9 an interim basis under Phase 1. And until they get to
- 10 Phase 2 -- but hopefully, that -- they can get the river
- 11 developed to accept all of the 4500.
- 12 --000--
- 13 MR. HILL: As you go further downstream on the
- 14 bypass system, what they also have to take a look at on an
- 15 interim basis is they have to modify these flood control
- 16 facilities, these structures, in order for fish passage.
- 17 And also, they have to put a screen across this side
- 18 bypass in order to keep fish from getting trapped. On the
- 19 bypass system, make sure that they stay within, what you
- 20 see here, is the flow of the bypass channel. This is the
- 21 east side. It's further downstream from that intertie.
- 22 And basically, here's the two control structures that we
- 23 divert flows in either direction or to -- for the best
- 24 benefit of flood management. And if they -- if they want
- 25 to utilize this particular stretch of the east side and

1 all of the Mariposa bypass, which this reach here is about

- 2 three and a half miles, for fish flow restoration. So
- 3 basically, they have got to get past these bypass control
- 4 structures and then also there's a drop structure at the
- 5 end of the Mariposa Bypass, which has about a 5-foot wall
- 6 that has to be overcome.
- 7 --00--
- 8 MR. HILL: And then further downstream from that,
- 9 there's a couple of sloughs that they have got to put
- 10 seasonal fish barriers in, to keep the fish out of the
- 11 wrong pathways.
- 12 And that's basically all of the Phase 1
- 13 requirements that we are locking at.
- 14 And then in phase two, and again, back up a little
- 15 bit. Phase 1, all of these are supposed to be
- 16 accomplished by the end of 2013.
- 17 And Phase 2 is supposed to be accomplished by the
- 18 end of 2016. So this is a pretty aggressive schedule that
- 19 they are looking at here, for the amount of work that
- 20 needs to be done. And like I said, again, we've got some
- 21 more issues here. But these are the things that are
- 22 supposed to be done under Phase 2, by 2016, which is --
- 23 this is upstream from us. Just below Friant Dam, there's
- 24 a lot of sand gravel operations. Got to take a look at
- 25 those and make sure that there's no entrapments with the

- 1 gravel pits.
- 2 And then they get down to us at the bifurcation
- 3 structure, the head of bypass system. Basically, what
- 4 they have got to do here is they have got to develop some
- 5 kind of fish passage and also a fish screen on the bypass
- 6 system to try and keep the fish out of the bypass system
- 7 for the flows that they intend.
- 8 And the problem that we have with that is that
- 9 under normal operations, the way that the system is
- 10 handled now, under our own end that we get from the Rec
- 11 Board, is that we have to divert flows like -- as stated
- 12 earlier, into the river and into the bypass. So it's the
- 13 best benefit for protection. Well, in doing that, what
- 14 you do is you squeeze the water in -- down the San
- 15 Joaquin, on this structure here, and the bypass has
- 16 started to accumulate where it can.
- 17 If you get flows above this structure's
- 18 capability, then what happens is, you create an upstream
- 19 pond effect. And as you can see on this photograph here,
- 20 there's a tremendous amount -- what happens is, water
- 21 slows down and at lot of the sediment that's flowing in
- 22 the channel settles out, so you got a tremendous amount of
- 23 sand deposition, upstream. And what that does is, we've
- 24 got upstream levees that have a foundation instability
- 25 issue. And what you were doing is that you are just

1 raising water elevation to a higher extent that is going

- 2 to challenge these levees' capability to maintain, and
- 3 eventually, they are going to fail.
- 4 So basically, if you are going to put fish screens
- 5 on these structures, which means that you are going to
- 6 slow the water down even more, than you have got to
- 7 address the sand deposition issue on a continuing basis.
- 8 And also, you are going to have to address levee issues
- 9 because you got levees foundation issues that need to be
- 10 addressed.
- 11 So these are the things that are out there, that
- 12 are not specifically addressed in the settlement. But as
- 13 this thing evolves, these are things that are going to
- 14 have to be handled.
- 15 --000--
- MR. HILL: And then like I said, as you get
- 17 further downstream, again, go back to this point where
- 18 that intertie is between the river and the bypass. They
- 19 want to -- like I said, this particular reach of the
- 20 river, they want to try and get it to 4500 CFS so that
- 21 this particular reach of the bypass can go back to what
- 22 its intent was.
- 23 But under the settlement authorization, if in the
- 24 opinion of the secretary of the Interior, if developing
- 25 this particular reach does not establish, or reach, the

1 restoration goals as intended, then they will abandon it

- 2 and continue to use the bypass system for fish flows
- 3 forever, which means they are going to be using it for
- 4 establishing riparian habitat in the floodway channel,
- 5 which means that they are going to have to address the
- 6 instability of the levees.
- 7 As you can see here, again, we've got a very wide
- 8 system. And the river water gets to this point, it gets
- 9 so wide, it slows down. We get a lot of the sediment that
- 10 drops out. So therefore, you got deposition in the bypass
- 11 system that has to be maintained on a continuing basis.
- 12 And also, you have got, in this area, a natural
- 13 subsidence issue. This is something that we worked with
- 14 DWR about over ten years ago. We noticed that we had a
- 15 significant drop in the freeboard on the bypass system in
- 16 1995. This particular reach of the channel is designed
- 17 for 16,500 CFS. And in '95, we had about 12,000 in there,
- 18 with a foot and a half of freeboard, and 16,500 is
- 19 supposed to have 4 foot of freeboard.
- 20 So what has happened is, in working with DWR and
- 21 the Rec Board, in the year 2000, these levees, both on the
- 22 left side and the right side, were raised 3 feet. That's
- 23 how much subsidence had occurred in the last, the
- 24 previous, 20 years ago.
- 25 So that's an issue that needs to be addressed in

1 river restoration if they are going to use this particular

- 2 reach of the bypass system for fish flows in perpetuity.
- 3 Like I said, I already touched upon that. This is
- 4 at Reach 4B. What we're talking about here is the
- 5 intertie. Here is the bypass system. Here is the reach
- 6 4B. If it's -- like I said, this is language right out of
- 7 the settlement. And basically, if it is determined that
- 8 it's not to the best benefit to utilize that portion of
- 9 the river, then they will utilize the flood control bypass
- 10 for fish.
- 11 --000--
- 12 MR. HILL: And in light of all of these specific
- 13 physical things that need to be addressed in the channel,
- 14 they knew that things were going to occur. So basically,
- 15 paragraph 12 of the agreement is kind of the catchall.
- 16 Like I said, there's going to be additional issues that's
- 17 going on out there. And this paragraph 12 says that as
- 18 they come up, they hopefully will be addressed and taken
- 19 care of.
- 20 But again, there's a tremendous amount out there.
- 21 There's a tremendous amount of people who are still
- 22 unaware of the total impact of what the restoration is
- 23 going to do to them if they live along the river. Because
- 24 like I said, most -- all of this negotiation and all of
- 25 this detail that you said here came out of just the

1 settling parties. There was no input from the third

- 2 parties and all -- in any of this language.
- 3 --000--
- 4 MR. HILL: So basically, what we did is, we put
- 5 together a -- this is Table 1. And basically, this is
- 6 just kind of restoration actions by each reach. Instead
- 7 of going through the phases, this shows you each reach and
- 8 what needs to be done in each reach in order to accomplish
- 9 the restoration goals as they are proceeding at this time.
- 10 And like I said, it goes through each reach, and
- 11 I'm not going to go through each one because we'll be here
- 12 for a very long time.
- 13 And now we get to the interpretation of what
- 14 exactly are the restoration flows? Basically, there was a
- 15 hydrograph that all parties agreed to, by a Professor from
- 16 UC Berkeley, who came up with a study. And basically,
- 17 what I'm showing here, this is the base flows that are
- 18 going to be coming out of the -- on the San Joaquin and
- 19 Friant Dam.
- 20 And basically, there is a criteria where they are
- 21 going to establish, each year, as to what kind of year it
- 22 is, which basically starts at a critical low, dry, year,
- 23 all the way up to a very wet year. And each one of those
- 24 has a different hydrograph as to what kind of releases,
- 25 flows, will be on the Friant Dam for the San Joaquin

- 1 restoration.
- 2 And the example that's shown here is under a
- 3 normal wet year. And as you can see -- the federal water
- 4 year starts in October. And you can see that the -- on a
- 5 basis right now, from this point on, as restoration
- 6 continues, there will be continuous flow in the San
- 7 Joaquin as it is compared today, which basically, there is
- 8 a reach -- starting at the Reach 2, there is no water,
- 9 because that's water rights over that Friant Dam and the
- 10 Bureau deliver to.
- And what that does is, as you can see, as we go
- 12 into March and April, they want to use pulse flows for the
- 13 fish restoration. So you are going to be going up to,
- 14 possibly, close to over 4,000, 4500.
- 15 The issue here is that these are restoration
- 16 flows. As these flows get into the system that we
- 17 maintain in Reach 2, what happens is, we have to go on
- 18 flood watch under our O&M manual specifications, when the
- 19 water touches the waterside toe of the levee. And that
- 20 happens before 4,000.
- 21 So what is happening, we even get seepage issues
- 22 before it even touches that issue. So you are going to
- 23 have some adjacent land -- water flooding impact issues
- 24 with restoration flows. So there's got to be some funding
- 25 source in order to address that and mitigate for that kind

- 1 of problem.
- 2 And also what happens is that if these restoration
- 3 flows are in effect and they are touching the toe of the
- 4 levee, we have to go on flood watch because of the
- 5 possibility of levee failure because of the foundation
- 6 issues in the particular reaches. So who's paying for
- 7 that? And that's one of the issues that's got to be
- 8 addressed or mitigated.
- 9 --000--
- 10 MR. HILL: And basically -- this one isn't as
- 11 good; in your handout, it's a lot better. Basically, it's
- 12 just an accumulation of all the things we basically just
- 13 been talking about.
- 14 It's shows the river. This is all the reaches.
- 15 The blue is just the river as it comes down to Mendota
- 16 Pool, and then it migrates north to the Merced River.
- 17 Basically, just shows what each channel's capacity is, as
- 18 on paper; it's not a reality check. And so -- in each one
- 19 of these reaches, it's delineated here. And each --
- 20 there's a highlight here as far as color, the numbers as
- 21 it relates to the bottom, what kind of action is going to
- 22 be taking place in those particular reaches. So
- 23 basically, that's for your information. I don't need to
- 24 delve too much into that.
- 25 So the problem that we have, and we developed a

- 1 list, is that we went through the channels -- I mean,
- 2 through the reaches. We looked at each reach and
- 3 basically tried to delineate if there's project issues.
- 4 Like I said, again, it doesn't get to us until it gets to
- 5 Reach 2. And reach 2A -- like I said, the channel
- 6 capacity, if you look at Table 2 under Reach 2A, on the
- 7 third column, the design capacity is 8,000 and a minimum
- 8 design flow for restoration is 7,000. That's that 4500
- 9 for design flow and 2500 for water delivery. And
- 10 basically, what we have is, we have piping and seepage
- 11 issues. And then we go to potential impacts, and then we
- 12 go over here to what type of improvements may need to be
- 13 done. And Butch, we listed slurry walls as one of those
- 14 things that needs to be looked at, basically, because
- 15 we've got foundation issues.
- We've -- in our own maintenance, we've addressed
- 17 some small boils and seepage issues. And with our
- 18 backhoe, which basically has about a 16-foot arm, we've
- 19 hit nothing but pure sand below these levees.
- 20 So that -- it's going to be a perpetual seepage
- 21 issue that's going to have to be addressed in some manner
- 22 if you are going to provide restoration flows in these
- 23 reaches and keep the adjacent property owners in wet --
- 24 wet conditions on a -- like I said, on a continual basis.
- 25 So it's a mitigated manner that needs to be addressed.

1 And like I said, each one of these issues are

- 2 listed for each reach and what kind of a result we
- 3 hopefully think needs to be looked at and addressed.
- 4 --000--
- 5 MR. HILL: Next slide is also a continuation of
- 6 Table 2.
- 7 --000--
- 8 MR. HILL: And basically, we got a restoration
- 9 timeline as per the settlement agreement. And basically,
- 10 it starts in 2007, which is basically what Lady Bug was
- 11 talking about. What are they doing now? These are the
- 12 things that they are internally.
- 13 And basically the one that's an eyeball for us is
- 14 that in 2009 they are going to initiate interim
- 15 restoration flows. What's that mean is they are going to
- 16 be putting flows into the system to try and delineate what
- 17 kind of issues are going to be presented with, kind of,
- 18 flows -- basically, it's just to test each channel to see
- 19 what it can and cannot do. And then they're going to make
- 20 the determination there, is where they need to go as far
- 21 as how to move.
- 22 And like I said, in 2012, they are going to
- 23 reintroduce the salmon. And the introduction of the
- 24 salmon in the agreement in the federal legislation is that
- 25 it's going to go to be classified as an experimental

1 reintroduction. So therefore, there's going to be some

- 2 restrictions on the ESA regulations as far as people, like
- 3 us, who are doing maintenance, that we won't be impacted
- 4 and having to do all types of mitigation for doing the
- 5 basic work that we need to do.
- 6 And also, in addressing those kinds of issues is
- 7 that the river being -- the water being in the river and
- 8 in the bypass system, on a continual basis, is going to
- 9 change the way we operate forever. So therefore, there's
- 10 some mitigation issues that need to be resolved in that.
- 11 --000--
- 12 MR. HILL: Basically, just to conclude, this is an
- 13 issue that needs to be addressed up front. And basically,
- 14 this isn't all the issues in entirety. This is just
- 15 basically the ones that need to be looked at on a surface
- 16 basis, at this time.
- And this is the one thing that I talked with Stu
- 18 Townsley about, is the Kings River flows into this system
- 19 dictate the San Joaquin flows. And that's got to be
- 20 addressed in the settlement. Because if he can't operate
- 21 Pine Flat in a manner which he's accustomed to or he's
- 22 authorized to, then there's mitigation issues that need to
- 23 be resolved in that. So basically, the Kings River flows
- 24 are coming into the San Joaquin. So therefore,
- 25 restoration flows are going to have to accommodate Pine

- 1 Flat flows.
- 2 So basically, under our project, we maintain for
- 3 the state -- basically, I wanted to read these and get to
- 4 them. But the existing channel capacity in the bypass
- 5 system is sufficient to handle the interim restoration
- 6 flows. However, these flows do not comply with the
- 7 originally mandated purpose of the system and do not
- 8 comply with conditions of flood easements for a major
- 9 portion of the bypass system, which I alluded to earlier.
- 10 So therefore, there's going to have to be some expanded
- 11 easements, some land acquisition, and also new legislation
- 12 will be needed to route nonflood flows through the bypass
- 13 system.
- 14 And new litigation is basically because the
- 15 legislation that our district was authorized under is very
- 16 specific as to what our obligations are. So if our
- 17 obligations are going to change in the manner of respect
- 18 for restoration flows in a flood project, then there's
- 19 going to have to be new legislation to delineate that,
- 20 which is going to require a lot of negotiation between the
- 21 state and us.
- 22 Also, that the additional costs to maintain the
- 23 channel, the levees, and related flood control facilities,
- 24 that would be constructed under the settlement, will far
- 25 exceed our current operating budget. So therefore,

1 additional, perpetual, funding is needed to cover this

- 2 increased cost and maintain the channels and levees in the
- 3 way we can control facilities that would be altered or
- 4 constructed under the settlement.
- 5 Additionally, the presence of water in the river
- 6 channel, year round, or at extended times during the year
- 7 will change our activities, including our timing, the type
- 8 of tools, and the techniques that we use.
- 9 So basically, the levee district is obligated to
- 10 maintain the bypasses and the channel of the San Joaquin
- 11 River to condition where the channel will carry flood
- 12 flows in accordance with the maximum benefits of flood
- 13 protection. This obligation may be in direct conflict
- 14 with some of the proposed restoration actions, including
- 15 those that encourage vegetation growth in and along the
- 16 river or bypass channels. The settlement should not
- 17 conflict with or reduce the channel capacity or its
- 18 overall ability to convey flood flows, in any way. The
- 19 existing channel capacities must be maintained or
- 20 enhanced.
- 21 Basically, that's all I got. The rest of this is
- 22 basic information for you. This is the restoration
- 23 program as it's structured. This is the graph. And where
- 24 we come in, is, down here, in the bottom, under
- 25 cooperating agencies, we have a letter from the Bureau of

```
1 Reclamation, where we were looked at as a cooperating
```

- 2 agency. We have some expertise in this particular reach
- 3 of the river. And so therefore, we have input into the
- 4 technical work groups, which is these four people here who
- 5 are made up of staff from Bureau of Reclamation and DWR.
- 6 And also, we did third-party input under the
- 7 environmental documentation. So basically, this is kind
- 8 of a flowchart to give you an idea of how all this
- 9 information is going to go and where it's going to go.
- 10 And the final determination is, again, through DWR's
- 11 governor's office; and on the federal side is the
- 12 secretary of the interior.
- --000--
- 14 MR. HILL: And then it gets to the issue of the
- 15 cost that Teri was talking about. Initially, they got a
- 16 huge range here. The low cost is 250 million; the high
- 17 one is 800 million.
- 18 And people that I have talked to on the technical
- 19 is, as time goes on, the 800 million is going to get a lot
- 20 bigger. And you are probably going to be looking at
- 21 something in the vicinity of 1 billion or more to do river
- 22 restoration.
- 23 So basically, like I said, this is -- in a
- 24 nutshell, this is really quick, and it doesn't cover all
- 25 the specific issues. And like I said, the pamphlet is

1 yours to help you understand and get a better grasp of

- 2 some of the issues that are going to be going on down
- 3 there.
- 4 And also, the landowners in our area, through an
- 5 organization called the San Joaquin Resource Management
- 6 Coalition, they've basically built themselves to create
- 7 the organization so they can have input into issues on the
- 8 San Joaquin. And this isn't something that's in your
- 9 packet. But they've been under contract with CH2M Hill to
- 10 basically do an appraisal of the issues and on the
- 11 concerns. And basically, this is the first draft. This
- 12 thing is many, many pages. So there's a lot of issues
- 13 that are very specific in here that details a lot of the
- 14 things that need to be addressed for not only flood
- 15 control, but water issues and stuff of that nature.
- So again, like I said, there's a lot here. And
- 17 I've only touched on the surface.
- 18 So at this point, that's -- I'm done.
- 19 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Are you forewarning us about
- 20 what's going to be happening? Because you are going to be
- 21 coming to us, asking for money and channel restoration and
- 22 whatnot?
- 23 MR. HILL: Well, I'm not going to be asking for
- 24 channel restoration. We're going to be addressing the
- 25 agencies involved, which is DWR, Department of Fish and

1 Game on the state site; and on the federal side, the

- 2 agency is the Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Fish and
- 3 Wildlife, and National Marine Fisheries.
- 4 But the authorization has to come from Congress
- 5 before this thing can be implemented. And those are the
- 6 things that need to be covered. Because like I said,
- 7 there's a tremendous amount of issues out there that
- 8 haven't been addressed. So this number that we're talking
- 9 about, 250 to 800, it may be insufficient.
- 10 So there's a lot of issues that are going to
- 11 escalate this. And until those things are guaranteed, all
- 12 the people along the San Joaquin are saying, you know,
- 13 "Let's don't go forward with this and do something that's
- 14 going to be a headache for everybody until we get
- 15 everything resolved," which includes assured perpetual
- 16 funding.
- 17 At this point, let's -- you know, Congress are
- 18 going to pass legislation to get this thing initiated.
- 19 But like I said, there's some ongoing monitoring issues
- 20 with restoration flows, and basically from our aspect with
- 21 trying to manage the project to the best of our
- 22 capability, as it was intended with -- and dealing with
- 23 these flows and all the issues that are related to that.
- 24 So therefore, there's some funding that has got to
- 25 be guaranteed to the district so that we can take care of

1 that without having to bill our landowners specifically

- 2 for that. Because if this is looked upon as a benefit for
- 3 the people of the state of California and the United
- 4 States, then all of those should be pointing at the
- 5 funding for that.
- 6 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Would it be possible to invite
- 7 all those people that instituted the lawsuit, to invite
- 8 them to come up and settle in the Sutter Basin, and we
- 9 could tear down the Shasta Dam?
- 10 MR. HILL: I'm not going to answer that one. I
- 11 will let you approach NRDC and talk to them about that.
- 12 MEMBER RIE: I have a question. Is the Bureau
- 13 going to manage all the design and construction, or are
- 14 they doing that in collaboration with DWR?
- 15 MR. HILL: Again, it's an MOU. And basically, the
- 16 MOU that the DWR established, I don't know if anybody here
- 17 from that particular aspect of DWR is present.
- 18 But basically, they are looking upon DWR to be
- 19 on-the-ground-type work. So basically, they are going to
- 20 be the ones who are going to be administering, possibly,
- 21 all the contracts, for any of this stuff to be
- 22 implemented. I'm sure, it's going to be done through
- 23 consultants and contracts.
- 24 MEMBER RIE: So DWR would manage the consultants
- who are doing the design and the construction?

1 MR. HILL: That's my understanding. Again, I am

- 2 not a party to the MOU. The MOU is part of those things
- 3 that was attached to the settlement agreement that we were
- 4 not in negotiations with. I don't know if --
- 5 Dan can maybe answer a few questions.
- 6 SUPERVISING ENGINEER FUA: I was participating in
- 7 that state coordination team. And you know, we haven't
- 8 met since April or May. But the plan is for DWR to assist
- 9 the Bureau of Reclamation for all the technical aspects of
- 10 the program. But it's the Bureau of Reclamation that is
- 11 the main agency that managed this. This is a federal --
- 12 MR. HILL: Yeah, it's a federal authorization. So
- 13 I stand corrected. So Dan's closer to it than I am.
- 14 MEMBER RIE: A lot of the components of the
- 15 settlement are going to require modification to the plan
- 16 of flood control and modification to our federal project
- 17 levees.
- 18 So if congress authorizes this, does the Bureau,
- 19 if they are the managing lead agency, do they have to get
- 20 permits from the Reclamation Board?
- MR. HILL: Yes, they do.
- 22 SUPERVISING ENGINEER FUA: No.
- 23 MR. HILL: I thought they did. Well, as a federal
- 24 agency, they don't have to.
- 25 SUPERVISING ENGINEER FUA: But that's the reason

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

- 1 why they invited us to participate in the planning.
- 2 MEMBER RIE: So a federal agency is not -- if they
- 3 want to modify the plan of flood control, they don't have
- 4 to get a permit from our Board?
- 5 SUPERVISING ENGINEER FUA: And at our meeting,
- 6 they did mention that they will invite Reggie to be part
- 7 of the technical team.
- 8 MR. HILL: Sure.
- 9 SUPERVISING ENGINEER FUA: And I don't know if
- 10 they have done that.
- 11 MR. HILL: Like I said, we met with Jason
- 12 Phillips, who's the interim program manager, for the
- 13 Bureau, on the program here. And basically, they looked
- 14 upon us as people with the skills for on-the-ground
- 15 issues. And we're looked at as a cooperating agency under
- 16 the third party aspect. So we're definitely going to be
- 17 involved.
- 18 And like I said, we've already responded to the
- 19 NOI/NOP that are currently out. And basically, as soon as
- 20 the environmental document comes out, we will do the
- 21 evaluation and response for it.
- 22 SUPERVISING ENGINEER FUA: And the main reason why
- 23 I believe we haven't resumed talking is because, you know,
- 24 without the federal implementing legislation, the
- 25 settlement agreement cannot proceed. Because there's no

1 money. And the state won't put up the money unless the

- 2 feds has their money.
- 3 SECRETARY DOHERTY: So it may never occur?
- 4 SUPERVISING ENGINEER FUA: Well, as you probably
- 5 end up reading --
- 6 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: Sometime, something is
- 7 going to occur. The Court ruled in favor of NRDC. And,
- 8 you know, the Court has basically one tool, which is sort
- 9 of a sledge hammer. And if the parties want to craft
- 10 their own agreement, they are free to do that. If they
- 11 are unable to craft their agreement, do it by the court.
- 12 And the court has already indicated that it's going to
- 13 order flows to restore the fisheries.
- 14 And then, you know, we'll deal with the
- 15 consequences. But yeah, as far as the federal reference
- 16 is concerned, this is a federal project. Now, I think,
- 17 the particular element of the project was constructed by
- 18 the Department in lieu of some easements.
- 19 Is that the case?
- 20 MR. HILL: Yeah, the federal project --
- 21 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: But still part of a
- 22 federally authorized project.
- MR. HILL: Correct.
- 24 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: So this was all determined
- 25 by the state. It's part of the federal project.

1 If the federal government -- there's a section

- 2 somewhere down near the ship channel that is a big hole in
- 3 the levee, that was put there by the Corps of Engineers.
- 4 Steve knows where that is. They didn't ask our
- 5 permission; they just did it.
- If something ever happens, you know, our defense
- 7 is, simply we are in charge of the Plan of Flood Control.
- 8 But if the federal government, under the supremacy clause
- 9 comes in and does something different, that Plan of Flood
- 10 Control, that we have given assurances for, no long
- 11 exists. We can't be held accountable for that. The feds
- 12 then have to deal with the consequences.
- 13 MR. HILL: Like I said -- that's right, Scott.
- 14 And also, the fact that the changes that are going to
- 15 occur, or the new construction that is going to occur,
- 16 they are going to be looking at a local agency to do the
- 17 ongoing monitor maintenance. That's not part of our
- 18 initial obligation. So therefore, that's a negotiation
- 19 thing that's going to have to evolve in some manner. And
- 20 how that's going to fall out, we don't know. Because
- 21 unless there's some guaranteed perpetual funding, I don't
- 22 see our Board of directors accepting any type of
- 23 obligation with that.
- 24 And then to go back to that Reach 2B, that is a
- 25 particular reach of the system between the bifurcation

- 1 structure and Mendota Pool. That is not under the
- 2 authorization of our flood project. It's always referred
- 3 to as no man's land. So there's 4500 to 7,000 -- talking
- 4 about construction and building levees and new bypasses
- 5 around Mendota Pool. They don't know who's going to
- 6 operate and maintain that.
- 7 And that's another question, too, is that under
- 8 restoration flows, if there are no flood flows involved,
- 9 who's going to tell us where the flows go? We have the
- 10 control facilities. And do we take direction from someone
- 11 else? Again, that's another negotiable thing that's got
- 12 to be mitigated.
- 13 So there's a lot of unanswered things out there
- 14 that have not been resolved yet.
- 15 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Mr. President?
- 16 Should the Board be involved at all in
- 17 communicating to the judge what impacts this might have on
- 18 the whole system? I think there's still some third party
- 19 implications that never got addressed.
- 20 PRESIDENT CARTER: I don't know the answer to that
- 21 question.
- 22 MEMBER SUAREZ: I think the process will be that
- 23 they will be addressed through the NEMA process and
- 24 through other processes. So the settlement wasn't entered
- 25 without recommendation, and there's going to have to be a

1 lot of negotiation and deal with other interests and other

- 2 concerns. But that's why -- what they mean by the CEQA
- 3 process as opposed to start flushing out.
- 4 MEMBER BURROUGHS: I don't think so. Reggie, is
- 5 that -- I thought you said that there was some -- the
- 6 third party impact really never got addressed at the court
- 7 level.
- 8 MR. HILL: Well, that -- and the third parties'
- 9 concerns kind of evolved out of the work with Senator
- 10 Feinstein and in the legislation, as far as carving the
- 11 language, that the third party issues have to be addressed
- 12 before the federal authorization -- the federal
- 13 legislation can be authorized. Because in the initial
- 14 settlement agreement, those things are just kind of
- 15 brushed upon and wasn't very specific.
- 16 So that's why they did -- a lot of landowners did
- 17 a lot of leg work with Senator Feinstein and Congressman
- 18 Radanovich to make sure that those specific issues were
- 19 included in the federal language before anything was
- 20 authorized.
- 21 PRESIDENT CARTER: Mr. Punia?
- 22 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Quick comment.
- 23 The purpose of Reggie's visit was that he's --
- 24 never get a chance in expressing his concern about the --
- 25 on the flood control project of the settlement, so we

- 1 wanted to bring this to the Board's attention.
- 2 MEMBER RIE: I think it's great that you came here
- 3 today and you are giving us this briefing. I think this
- 4 is probably the first time -- I know you've been here
- 5 before, but this is the first time we've gotten this much
- 6 detailed information. And I think it's really important
- 7 that the staff, Jay, Dan, that you continue to participate
- 8 in these meetings and continue to brief the Board and keep
- 9 us in the loop; whereas, we might not be able to issue a
- 10 permit for any of the work as a result of the settlement
- 11 agreement. You know, we're definitely going to have
- 12 input. And I think this is one of the few opportunities
- 13 that the public can get their input in, is coming to our
- 14 Board when we have these scheduled hearings. Then we can
- 15 pass that along to all the other parties.
- So I think it's important for us to continue to
- 17 have these discussions, even though we may not be able to
- 18 permit anything or approve anything.
- 19 MR. HILL: Part of our input and feedback with
- 20 this is addressing those specific things, Teri, is that,
- 21 yeah, we know that the federal government doesn't have to
- 22 get permits from the state agency, but it's very, very
- 23 important that that process not be skimmed over. There's
- 24 got to be communications. So part of our recommendations,
- 25 our concerns, is the fact that if you do anything to deter

1 the intent of the flood project, then you are going to

- 2 have to go before the Reclamation Board and you are going
- 3 to have to go before the Board of the Lower San Joaquin
- 4 Levee District Directors to address those things and get
- 5 feedback. And whether it's through a permit process or
- 6 whatever, as that -- like I said, it legally may not be
- 7 required. But those are processes that they need to go
- 8 through, to make sure that all of those things are
- 9 addressed and covered. And like I said, they are going to
- 10 have to get permits from their own Corps; they are going
- 11 to have to get permits from Fish and Wildlife, Fish and
- 12 Game, for any of this stuff to occur. So there's that
- 13 process that's out there, that they have got to go
- 14 through. So why not continue it through this Board?
- 15 MEMBER RIE: So are you saying that they should be
- 16 getting permits from our Board?
- 17 MR. HILL: Our recommendation is this they have
- 18 got to come to this Board and address those issues, yes.
- 19 MEMBER RIE: Okay.
- 20 MR. HILL: That's our input into this process.
- 21 And they don't have to accept that and go with it. That's
- 22 our input into this -- into this issue.
- 23 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Steve or Dan, I mean,
- 24 isn't there an agreement between the Board and the federal
- 25 government with respect to operating and maintaining the

1 flood control elements of the San Joaquin project, just

- 2 like there is on the Sacramento?
- 3 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Yeah. We have an O&M
- 4 manual. I'm pretty sure we have your assurance on this.
- 5 MR. HILL: Yes, there is.
- 6 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Yeah. So although they
- 7 would have to get a permit from us, still, the Corps would
- 8 be involved in these changes that they would require.
- 9 So they don't get a free ride here, I guess I
- 10 would say. They can't just go do what they want to the
- 11 flood system without coordinating with other agencies,
- 12 including the Corps of Engineers.
- 13 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Well, yeah, to the
- 14 extent that congress authorizes a new project, it seems to
- 15 me, somehow, they have to address the existing federal
- 16 agreement between the Corps and the Reclamation Board with
- 17 respect to the flood control aspects of this, or else
- 18 they -- they run the risk somewhere down the line of
- 19 getting sued by somebody who will figure out what they
- 20 should have done. But that says to me that the Corps
- 21 should also be involved here.
- 22 And are they?
- 23 SUPERVISING ENGINEER FUA: I'm not sure. The team
- 24 that I participated in is the state. But, you know,
- 25 when -- I made a statement to the team that, you know,

1 anything that they do in the flood control system that we

- 2 should be made aware, that we should have input to it, and
- 3 that we should agree to it. That was my statement to the
- 4 team. But they can't just do anything without consulting
- 5 us.
- They may not need a permit, but at least we get
- 7 the -- maybe some kind of approval or concurrence to what
- 8 they are doing. And they agree to it. They are not just
- 9 going to do anything -- do anything on the project without
- 10 consulting us. That's why they suggested that Reggie
- 11 should be part of that technical team in regards to the
- 12 changes to the flood control system.
- 13 MR. HILL: And that's part of the project --
- 14 SUPERVISING ENGINEER FUA: Yeah. It's not the
- 15 intent to just, you know, ignore us.
- MR. HILL: And that's one of the issues too, that
- 17 I've discussed with Stu Townsley is the fact that these
- 18 flood control operations are going to be very much
- 19 affected by what occurs on the San Joaquin. And so his
- 20 particular operational group needs to be involved or needs
- 21 to have some type of contact, communications involved. I
- 22 know he's in contact with the operator at Friant Dam and
- 23 we're getting some feedback on that. Probably should be a
- 24 little bit more extensive than that. And Stu and I can
- 25 figure that out, maybe on our own.

1 MEMBER RIE: Well, should we send a letter to

- 2 Congress?
- 3 MEMBER BURROUGHS: That was one of my questions.
- 4 But Reggie, you touched on it. But I know in talking with
- 5 you, you said you had some major concerns that once water
- 6 is kind of implemented into the system, that this whole
- 7 system has a huge chance of collapsing, because it cannot
- 8 maintain that type of water year round; right?
- 9 MR. HILL: And those are the concerns that we are
- 10 going to address in documentation, is the fact that in the
- 11 settlement agreement, like I said, that paragraph 11 was
- 12 very specific about the physical things that are going to
- 13 occur. The infrastructure needs to occur for the releases
- 14 at Friant Dam to have an effect towards the goals of the
- 15 restoration.
- And basically, in there, it does not address levee
- 17 instability issues. And those are the things that need to
- 18 be fixed. And those are the things that you cannot
- 19 operate in the manner with which they are proceeding
- 20 without addressing those things.
- 21 So it's got to be taken care of, or what's going
- 22 to happen is, the judge who's going to authorize this is
- 23 going to get pretty red-faced when he busts the levee with
- 24 initiation over some type of restoration flow. So it's
- 25 got to be done. And again, I think it goes back to what I

1 mentioned before, is the fact that you don't try and work

- 2 every reach of this whole program a little bit at a time.
- 3 Start at the upper end and just work your way downstream,
- 4 and don't get past certain points unless you accomplished
- 5 all that you intend to. And make sure that everybody's in
- 6 agreement.
- 7 Because our -- the big fear of most people is
- 8 that -- you have seen federal projects where they have
- 9 been authorized and they go out they do something and it
- 10 becomes incomplete. And what happens is, it becomes a
- 11 headache and very onerous issues for the locals.
- 12 So those are the things that we've got to make
- 13 sure that they are not occurring again here at this
- 14 situation. So we don't want something half-baked out
- 15 there. It's either got to be all or nothing.
- 16 SECRETARY DOHERTY: So I don't think it was a
- 17 frivolous question that you asked, Teri. Would you --
- 18 would you like us to write a letter to congress?
- 19 MR. HILL: I wasn't asking for that. I'm just
- 20 here to --
- 21 SECRETARY DOHERTY: I understand that.
- MR. HILL: You are asking Teri. Okay.
- 23 PRESIDENT CARTER: Let me make a suggestion. The
- 24 state is participating in -- as part of your presentation,
- 25 you talked about the DWR and DFG having an MOU and

1 defining the state's role in this -- the implementation of

- 2 the settlement.
- 3 I suggest that staff look at that MOU and look at
- 4 what DWR and Department of Fish and Game have committed to
- 5 so far, as far as this process; and also investigate
- 6 whether or not staff is satisfied, or the Board is
- 7 satisfied, with regard to their perspectives on flood
- 8 control of the facilities in terms of their representing
- 9 flood control; and the Rec Board get informed and
- 10 possibly, depending on the situation, involved in that.
- And that may end up in a letter to, perhaps, the
- 12 state and the federal agencies that are responsible for
- 13 implementing it, just expressing our concerns about flood
- 14 control. Let's figure out what state participation is
- 15 first and then go from there.
- VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: So you are suggesting we
- 17 would get state staff and maybe some money from the Bureau
- 18 of Land to talk to us about how they are dealing with the
- 19 flood control aspects of this project?
- 20 PRESIDENT CARTER: I was suggesting that our staff
- 21 get with DWR and Department of Fish and Game and find out
- 22 what this MOU says as far as state's participation in the
- 23 implementation of the settlement agreement. Because it
- 24 says that the MOU to define the state's role has been
- 25 executed and defines the coordination between state and

- 1 federal agencies.
- 2 Let's find out what that is.
- VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Okay.
- 4 PRESIDENT CARTER: And then let's proceed as we
- 5 see fit. Staff, come back to the Board and brief us on
- 6 that, and then we can get involved, if we feel that the
- 7 flood control interests are not being appropriately
- 8 represented.
- 9 MEMBER RIE: I think it's important to look at the
- 10 funding for perpetual maintenance and O&M of the flood
- 11 control system. And also the capital costs of the -- and
- 12 the improvements that need to happen as a result of these
- 13 sustained flows that are -- it's probably very minimal
- 14 now. Next to some of these levees, you probably have
- 15 little or no water. And they are asking for 4,000 CFS and
- 16 up on a regular basis.
- 17 MR. HILL: Right. These are pulse flows. They
- 18 are for the migration of the fish during certain times of
- 19 the year. But then again, they are going to be initiating
- 20 those in October of '09. So two years from now.
- 21 PRESIDENT CARTER: So if there's no objections,
- 22 would we like to direct staff to do that? And we'll -- is
- 23 it possible to get an update on that next month?
- 24 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: I -- there is no
- 25 coordination. It really hasn't taken place recently.

1 SUPERVISING ENGINEER FUA: I don't think there is

- 2 any real work being done right now. They are just in the
- 3 planning stage. And what you are presenting to the Board
- 4 is actually --
- 5 MR. HILL: -- what's in the settlement agreement.
- 6 SUPERVISING ENGINEER FUA: The settlement
- 7 agreement.
- 8 And they haven't really worked on the details on
- 9 that because there isn't a federal implementing
- 10 legislation yet. And that's the holdup.
- 11 PRESIDENT CARTER: Can we make a few phone calls
- 12 and get a copy of this MOU?
- 13 SUPERVISING ENGINEER FUA: I have a copy of the
- 14 MOU.
- 15 PRESIDENT CARTER: So next month, can you tell the
- 16 Board what the MOU says and who is representing flood
- 17 control interests in this implementation?
- 18 SUPERVISING ENGINEER FUA: The -- it's me and
- 19 Reggie Hill.
- 20 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: I think the way -- that
- 21 DWR is in the driver's seat and they asked us to
- 22 participate in this and be nominated. I think we informed
- 23 the Board that Dan will be our representative to represent
- 24 the Division of Flood Management and the Reclamation
- 25 Board's interest in this coordination, monthly meeting.

1 For a while, it was pretty regular. But after

- 2 Nancy, our chief counsel -- she was chairing these
- 3 meetings -- I forgot her last name. Sarasino -- left.
- 4 And I haven't seen those meetings taking place. But then
- 5 based upon your recommendations, we will check with Paula
- 6 Landis. She's the DWR in charge, and then we can report
- 7 back you, where we are on this. I think the things have
- 8 slowed down. I think those meetings are now taking place.
- 9 I think Dan is correct. And most likely, they are waiting
- 10 for the federal legislation.
- 11 MEMBER RIE: But is there draft legislation that
- 12 you reviewed to see if there's funding for the levees and
- 13 flood control?
- 14 SUPERVISING ENGINEER FUA: Well, the legislation
- 15 actually just said, you know, federal -- the feds
- 16 provide -- I believe the draft that I have seen was like
- 17 provide \$500 million for the project. And congress has a
- 18 difficult time finding that amount. That's the real
- 19 problem there.
- 20 And then we have a congressman from -- Devin
- 21 Nunes. He is against that settlement agreement. So
- 22 that's another problem there. And then --
- 23 MEMBER RIE: Are there any more details besides
- 24 the dollar figure?
- 25 SUPERVISING ENGINEER FUA: On the legislation?

```
1 MEMBER RIE: Yeah.
```

- 2 SUPERVISING ENGINEER FUA: I have copy of the
- 3 legislation.
- 4 MR. HILL: You could find it on the Web, too.
- 5 Just go to Senate or the House, and under S 27 and HR 24.
- 6 It will tell you what the language is and where it's at.
- 7 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: I do think it's
- 8 important, before some legislation gets passed, to make
- 9 sure, at least, that somebody at the federal level or at
- 10 the legislative level has thought about -- you know,
- 11 there's already an agreement between the federal
- 12 government and the Board on the flood control aspects of
- 13 this.
- 14 And now somebody is appropriating money for
- 15 another project that overlaps that without going back and
- 16 necessarily being consistent with the current agreement.
- 17 And that's a little bothersome to me, only in that
- 18 I think, you know, at some point we end up -- we, the
- 19 state, end up holding the bag on flood control. And then
- 20 we, the state, will want to fix that. And we will --
- 21 while we do want to do that, it's going to be all state
- 22 money.
- 23 And I look to Scott to think this through. I
- 24 mean, you've been really good on helping me to clearly
- 25 understand the nature of our agreements with the federal

- 1 government, through the O&M manual and the project
- 2 cooperative agreements. And here, it seems like the
- 3 courts and congress are modifying one of those without
- 4 perhaps even realizing it exists.
- 5 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: I think that is a
- 6 suggestion to work with staff to include a legal review
- 7 next month as well.
- 8 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Only to the extent
- 9 that's what's in the interest of the Board.
- 10 PRESIDENT CARTER: I think that's in the general
- 11 interest of the Board.
- 12 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: I will be happy to do it.
- 13 PRESIDENT CARTER: So Mr. Hill, I want to thank
- 14 you very, very much for providing a comprehensive and very
- 15 clear explanation of your concerns on a very, very complex
- 16 and big project. So thank you very much. That was very,
- 17 very helpful.
- 18 MR. HILL: I needed that for myself too. So as I
- 19 was putting this together, I made sure that I understood
- 20 what I was trying to tell you.
- 21 And also, to give you an update too that --
- 22 remember, on your tour, when you were out on the ground,
- 23 there we had some levee repair issues, that we were
- 24 working with DWR and the Corps to get that addressed. And
- 25 it looks like something may occur in the summer of '08.

1 And that's one of the things that I've addressed

- 2 with Paula Landis at DWR is, we are doing some levee rehab
- 3 for some levees that were damaged in '06. But we're
- 4 spending money that we may be removing or altering these
- 5 monies with river restoration. I said, there's got to be
- 6 some coordination involved to see if there's some kind of
- 7 minimal cost -- cost issue that we can address.
- 8 So they are looking at that. How it evolves, I
- 9 don't know. But I'm just saying that at this point, we're
- 10 working with DWR and the Corps that in the summer of '08,
- 11 there should be some work done on the ground.
- 12 PRESIDENT CARTER: Great. Thank you very much.
- MR. HILL: You bet.
- 14 PRESIDENT CARTER: Let's take a ten-minute recess.
- We will be back at 4 o'clock.
- 16 (Thereupon a break was taken in
- 17 proceedings.)
- 18 PRESIDENT CARTER: Ladies and gentlemen, shall we
- 19 continue? We're on the home stretch. We only got a
- 20 couple of minor things yet today. First would be our
- 21 consent calendar.
- 22 And my sincere apologies to Mr. Fong for making
- 23 you wait all day to present this information. Sorry.
- 24 That's the way the cookie crumbles, I guess.
- MR. FONG: Well, thank you, President Carter and

- 1 Members of the Board, General Manager Punia.
- 2 Jeff Fong with the Department of Water Resources.
- 3 I'm here to present the consent calendar. Two of the
- 4 items -- the reason I'm here to present is, two of the
- 5 items I have some changes which you do not see in your
- 6 Board packet, and those are items 8A and 8C. And those
- 7 changes consisted of additions to the language in the
- 8 special condition for the lease.
- 9 And I will be reading that into the permit, just
- 10 shortly. These items deal with agricultural leases along
- 11 the -- these two items, which have a special condition
- 12 along the east levee of the Sutter Bypass. There are
- 13 narrow strips of land of a hundred feet wide, at the
- 14 widest width, and property is being leased to adjacent
- 15 property owners. And there's no other access for anybody
- 16 else to lease that property. This is property where the
- 17 Department has the obligation to maintain it and also to
- 18 keep a drain clear in the area.
- 19 And it's to the benefit of the Department to lease
- 20 to these people because they do farm the property, they
- 21 keep people off the property, and they keep it mowed in
- 22 the offseason.
- 23 I did inform the -- these special conditions came
- 24 in pretty late in the review process. We have some
- 25 sharp-eyed people who looked at the lease again and

1 thought that, well, maybe we needed some extra conditions.

- 2 And there are good ones to be put in here.
- 3 And I did contact the property owners, and they
- 4 are okay with having these added to the lease.
- 5 SECRETARY DOHERTY: What are you adding?
- 6 MR. FONG: I will read them right now.
- 7 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Okay.
- 8 MR. FONG: Basically what they are doing is -- the
- 9 conditions that protect the toe of the levee. But first,
- 10 just the special condition that's being added:
- 11 Agricultural activities, including the use of machinery,
- 12 shall not encroach upon the levee section."
- 13 The next one: "The land adjacent to the levee toe
- 14 shall be sloped away from the levee to promote drainage
- 15 and prevent saturation of the levee toe area."
- The next one: "Any damage to the levee shall be
- 17 repaired as soon as possible, but in no case later than
- 18 November 1 of the year in which the damage occurred."
- 19 Also, "The depth of any tilling operation shall
- 20 not intersect the slope of a subsurface line projected
- 21 below ground from the levee toe at slope of 2:1, two
- 22 horizontal to 1 vertical."
- 23 And lastly, "No permanent plants shall be planted
- 24 on the leased premises. For example, fruit and nut
- 25 bearing trees or deep-rooted vines such as grape vines are

- 1 not allowed."
- 2 So these are the additional provisions to be put
- 3 in two leases, to provide some protection for the levee
- 4 section.
- 5 SECRETARY DOHERTY: So they keep it mowed and
- 6 plowed. They don't grow crops on it.
- 7 MR. FONG: They do grow crops there.
- 8 SECRETARY DOHERTY: What kind of crops? Do you
- 9 have any idea?
- 10 MR. FONG: I talked to the maintenance supervisor.
- 11 He had some wheat out there, the last time we talked.
- 12 Just field crops, wheat.
- 13 SECRETARY DOHERTY: What?
- 14 PRESIDENT CARTER: A row of field crops.
- 15 SECRETARY DOHERTY: I just thought the rent was a
- 16 little bit cheap.
- 17 MR. FONG: It's primarily cheap because it's an
- 18 odd-shaped piece of land. And plus from time to time, DWR
- 19 maintenance comes there and cleans the drainage ditch out.
- 20 When they clean the drainage ditch out, they don't throw
- 21 the sediment onto the adjacent property owners, they throw
- 22 it on our property. And then at that point, the farmer
- 23 has to incorporate that material back in there. It's also
- 24 cheap, because if we didn't lease it to them, no one else
- 25 would lease it.

1 SECRETARY DOHERTY: So they are maintaining it for

- 2 us?
- 3 MR. FONG: Yes, I'm sorry. I stepped away because
- 4 my phone is affecting the microphone.
- 5 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Do you need these approved,
- 6 one by one?
- 7 MR. FONG: The way they are done on the consent
- 8 calendar, yes.
- 9 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Well, then I make a motion --
- 10 PRESIDENT CARTER: I just wanted -- I had a
- 11 question. So you proposed five different changes,
- 12 amounting to the lease language for --
- MR. FONG: 8A and 8C.
- PRESIDENT CARTER: 8B and 8C. They do not apply to
- 15 8A or 8D.
- MR. FONG: No. I'm sorry. The changes would be
- 17 to 8A and to 8C.
- 18 PRESIDENT CARTER: 8A and 8C. They do not apply
- 19 to 8B or 8D.
- 20 MR. FONG: Correct. 8D is pipeline easement to
- 21 the City of Fairfield.
- 22 PRESIDENT CARTER: And the 8B?
- 23 MR. FONG: 8B is a narrow strip of land near the
- 24 river, but nowhere near a levee.
- 25 SECRETARY DOHERTY: With the five amendments

1 added, I would ask that we approve the lease No. 2007-1-RB

- 2 in Sutter County.
- 3 PRESIDENT CARTER: Did you say that we can approve
- 4 the consent calendar, or do we have to do these one by
- 5 one?
- 6 SECRETARY DOHERTY: He said one by one, because
- 7 they are all different.
- 8 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: Two of them are still on
- 9 consent, B and D. You can approve those consent.
- 10 The other two have been taken off consent, but the
- 11 amended language proposals are identical for both. You
- 12 could approve both with the same amendments.
- 13 SECRETARY DOHERTY: So A and C, we can approve.
- 14 PRESIDENT CARTER: You can approve two and two: A
- 15 and C together; B and D together.
- 16 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Okay. Then I make a motion
- 17 that we approve A and C with the five amendments added.
- 18 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Second.
- 19 PRESIDENT CARTER: All right.
- 20 All those in favor, indicate by saying "aye."
- 21 (Ayes.)
- 22 PRESIDENT CARTER: And opposed?
- The motion carries.
- 24 And a motion for B and D?
- VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: I will move the approval

- 1 of Items B and D.
- 2 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. Which are still on the
- 3 consent calendar.
- 4 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Then I will second it.
- 5 SUPERVISING ENGINEER FUA: We have a motion and a
- 6 second.
- 7 All those in favor, indicate by saying "aye."
- 8 (Ayes.)
- 9 PRESIDENT CARTER: All those opposed?
- 10 That motion carries.
- 11 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Mr. Fong, I would like
- 12 to compliment you or whoever wrote these staff reports and
- 13 let you know that this is the perfect kind of a staff
- 14 report, because they're less than a page. I am able to
- 15 determine whether I want to dig any deeper into this or
- 16 not, because all that information was in that staff
- 17 report. It was well done.
- 18 MR. FONG: Thank you. I try to keep it to a
- 19 one-page, if I can.
- 20 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Very good.
- MR. FONG: Thank you.
- 22 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: And, you know, Mr. Fong is
- 23 retiring.
- 24 SECRETARY DOHERTY: But he will be here next
- 25 month, won't he?

```
1 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: That's about it.
```

- 2 MR. FONG: I will be here.
- 3 But Olivia Rivera is my replacement, and she's
- 4 sitting in the audience right now. The wonderful thing
- 5 about Olivia, she is a notary. So we won't have to find a
- 6 notary. And Olivia be presenting next month, but I will
- 7 be here through the middle of December. I'm still working
- 8 on Rec Board items.
- 9 PRESIDENT CARTER: Great. Thank you. Thank you
- 10 very, very much.
- 11 MR. FONG: And I don't mind being here so late,
- 12 because obviously I would have missed Reggie's
- 13 presentation if I hadn't stayed.
- 14 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you. And good luck.
- 15 Thank you.
- 16 MR. FONG: Thank you.
- 17 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay.
- 18 MEMBER BURROUGHS: I just have a quick question:
- 19 If the renewal leases are from May to April of every -- is
- 20 that pretty much when leases are set up, between May --
- 21 through April --
- MR. FONG: I'm assuming -- because these leases
- 23 have been ongoing for about 20 years now, for the same
- 24 individuals at the same locations. I'm assuming the lease
- 25 was set up for the convenience of the lessee in terms of

- 1 the growing season.
- 2 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Oh, okay.
- 3 MR. FONG: It's just my guess.
- 4 MEMBER BURROUGHS: It just seems like it should be
- 5 earlier, or annually, from January or -- you know, just
- 6 seems year to year would be an easier way to handle the
- 7 lease. But it was just a question.
- 8 And then also if we're behind renewal on the
- 9 leases, then there is liability insurance because....
- 10 MR. FONG: We're a little bit behind on this,
- 11 primarily because when I first decided to retire, I was
- 12 hoping that I could get Olivia to work on these because
- 13 these are fairly simple. It would have been a little bit
- 14 of a good entry for her. But however, as she's not gone
- 15 into the job yet, she still has her workload, and we're
- 16 unable to transition, so this got behind.
- 17 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Okay.
- 18 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you, very much.
- 19 We're on to Item 14, Board Comments, Task Leader
- 20 Reports.
- 21 Do -- shall we just go down the table. Rose
- 22 Marie, do you have anything additional to report, other
- 23 than the interagency or something in addition?
- 24 MEMBER BURROUGHS: I didn't -- Jay will be able to
- 25 report on the interagency, because I did not attend it

1 this week. But I did want to thank publicly Steve Dawson

- 2 because he stepped up to the plate to help us with the
- 3 roundtable and transportation. So thank you very much.
- 4 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. Lady Bug?
- 5 SECRETARY DOHERTY: I have been to a couple of TAC
- 6 meetings and Sacramento River Conservation Area forum,
- 7 where they didn't have a quorum.
- 8 One of the main concerns still is vegetation on
- 9 levees. But I think that the roundtable discussion
- 10 results, once they are known, will aid people when they
- 11 know they don't have to go out and implement this right
- 12 away. So those were primary things.
- 13 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. Teri?
- 14 MEMBER RIE: Back to Delta Levee Subventions, as
- 15 we discussed earlier, the policies and guidelines are
- 16 something that we approve annually. And I didn't get any
- 17 suggestions from the Board on the Rec Board's number one
- 18 priority projects. So I would like to encourage you all
- 19 to continue to think about that.
- The Subvention Program is the board's program. We
- 21 do have an opportunity to come up with our priorities and
- 22 implement them into the program. So I would just like to
- 23 encourage you guys to continue to think about that. And
- 24 let me know if you have any ideas.
- 25 Thank you.

```
1 PRESIDENT CARTER: Mr. Hodgkins?
```

- VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Nothing additionally.
- 3 PRESIDENT CARTER: Ms. Suarez?
- 4 MEMBER SUAREZ: Nothing.
- 5 PRESIDENT CARTER: If it is -- if it's okay with
- 6 the Board, I would like to ask Emma to try and follow
- 7 closely some of the legislative initiatives that are
- 8 ongoing as part of a task for the Board so that she can
- 9 remain apprised and be closer to that than -- and work
- 10 with DWR and Mr. Schimke to keep the Board up to speed and
- 11 perhaps represent the Board on some of those discussions.
- 12 So if that's okay, I would like to ask Emma to do that.
- 13 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Mr. President, I also wanted to
- 14 just mention three things that I also attended, that I
- 15 forgot. I did attend the Dennis Cardoza public meeting
- 16 for a FEMA presentation; as well as a -- Ricardo had
- 17 invited me to the Lower San Joaquin Subcommittee Meeting;
- 18 and I also attended a -- the Delta Water Plan for -- in
- 19 Stockton. And I found them all to be very informative and
- 20 look forward to attending future meetings.
- 21 Thank you.
- 22 PRESIDENT CARTER: Great. Okay. If there's
- 23 nothing else on Board comments, any general comments?
- 24 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: I have a question: DWR
- 25 is holding workshops -- or I'm not sure exactly what they

1 are called. But they are talking about joining the plan

- 2 of flood protection and the water plan.
- 3 And I wonder if anybody understands how that might
- 4 work and whether it would be of interest to the Board to
- 5 have somebody perhaps come to a Rec Board meeting and at
- 6 least give us sort of an informational briefing on what
- 7 they are thinking. Because either one is hard; putting
- 8 two together seems like it's really hard.
- 9 PRESIDENT CARTER: Well, that's one of the
- 10 meetings that Rose Marie attended down in Stockton. It
- 11 may be worthwhile. I need to ask DWR to brief us on that.
- 12 So we can certainly ask that.
- 13 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: We will invite DWR to
- 14 brief you as part of the DWR report. We can arrange it
- 15 specifically for us.
- 16 PRESIDENT CARTER: This Flood Protection Corridor
- 17 Program, they are also holding a series of workshops
- 18 around the state: October 1st in Red Bluff; October 2nd
- 19 in Sacramento; October 3rd in Fresno; October 4th in Los
- 20 Angeles; and October 5th in San Diego. That's a whirlwind
- 21 of a tour, all in one week.
- But basically, these are presubmittal workshops
- 23 for potential applicants for the grant for the \$24 million
- 24 for this Flood Protection Corridor Program. So I'm sure,
- 25 if any of the Board members wish to attend any of those,

- 1 to come up to speed, they are welcome.
- 2 I have the specific schedules and addresses and
- 3 times if you want those. I will go ahead and give that to
- 4 Jay.
- 5 Okay?
- 6 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Good.
- 7 PRESIDENT CARTER: With that, we'll move on to
- 8 activities of the general manager, the remaining
- 9 activities of the general manager.
- 10 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: I'm glad to report that
- 11 finally we are able to send the Section 408 letter to the
- 12 Corps. And I want to thank Board Member Teri Rie and Vice
- 13 President Butch Hodgkins for drafting the initial draft of
- 14 that letter. And then keeping the pressure on, to get
- 15 this letter out.
- 16 This letter is basically asking two things: One
- 17 is that the Corps -- the letter has gone to General Van
- 18 Antwerp asking the Corps to establish an ad hoc committee
- in which participants of the headquarter division
- 20 district, DWR, and the Reclamation Board staff can work
- 21 together to develop some kind of a memorandum of
- 22 understanding on the 408 process.
- 23 The second question of this letter is to delegate
- 24 the authority of 408 approvals to the district level for
- 25 routine projects, like landside berm or strengthening in

1 place-type of projects, rather than those federal projects

- 2 go all the way to Washington D.C.
- 3 So thank you for your help.
- 4 We got a letter from Family Water Alliance
- 5 expressing some concerns on our permit conditions. We
- 6 have issued a permit for putting the fish screens. And
- 7 the condition being posed, that the Reclamation Board
- 8 staff impose a condition that while they are putting
- 9 screens, they should also get the pipes certified by a
- 10 certified engineer, that the old pipe is structurally
- 11 safe. And the old pipes, if the pipe is really old -- and
- 12 we are making this a standard policy -- that we will be
- 13 asking the applicant to get this types of certification.
- 14 And the Family Water Alliance has expressed some
- 15 concerns. But they understand that it's in the interest
- 16 of the public safety that we are asking them to certify
- 17 that a pipe is structurally sound.
- 18 MEMBER RIE: And Jay, when you get letters like
- 19 that, would it be possible for the Board members to get
- 20 copies?
- 21 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Yes.
- 22 MEMBER RIE: Okay. Thank you.
- 23 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: And we got a letter from
- 24 Senator Sam Aanestad regarding erosion at the Phelan
- 25 levee, basically supporting Mr. Les Heringer's position

- 1 that based upon Water Code Section 8361 that the
- 2 Department is obligated to maintain the flood control
- 3 features in the Butte Basin area.
- 4 The Department is preparing a response, a letter,
- 5 to both the Reclamation Board and to the Department of
- 6 Water Resources. And I have talked to Dave Gutierrez and
- 7 Keith Swanson. They are taking the lead in preparing the
- 8 response. And the thinking is that they will have a giant
- 9 letter back to the senator, providing our response and the
- 10 Department of Water Resources' response in this issue.
- 11 PRESIDENT CARTER: The -- just one comment on
- 12 that. We don't know what DWR's position is yet on the
- 13 Phelan Levee. When we know that, that letter will
- 14 probably come before the Board for a discussion, because
- 15 staff doesn't know what the Board's position is on that
- 16 and whether or not the Board agrees with DWR. So that
- 17 would probably come back to us before that letter gets
- 18 sent out. It may or may not be a joint letter, depending
- 19 on whether or not we agree or disagree.
- 20 SECRETARY DOHERTY: I would like to address the
- 21 Family Water Alliance's concern. Their concern was that
- 22 they were told to go ahead, which they did do. And at no
- 23 time did anyone mention the fact that now the pipes must
- 24 go up and through the levees. And that was their concern.
- 25 They felt that they should have been told up front. So if

1 these projects are going to continue to take place, people

- 2 have to be told what the requirements are.
- 3 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: I think the point is well
- 4 taken. Our inspector was not well educated on this issue.
- 5 And we will try our best that when they are in the field,
- 6 that they are versed with the Title 23 requirements.
- 7 I think at the last Board meeting, I shared the
- 8 letter from City of Roseville and City of Folsom and San
- 9 Juan Water District, asking the Board to modify our
- 10 project cooperation agreement to include the water supply
- 11 project in our Folsom Dam modification project.
- Based upon our staff counsel's guidance that we
- 13 don't have the authority to participate in the flood
- 14 control project, we are coordinating with the Department
- of Water Resources staff to prepare a response.
- And in the meantime, the discussions are ongoing
- 17 among the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency, Bureau of
- 18 Reclamation, Department of Water Resources, and they
- 19 invited us to participate in this too. The issue is still
- 20 ongoing, but based upon the counsel's advice, we will
- 21 send -- planning to send a letter, telling them that we
- 22 don't have the authority to participate in the flood
- 23 control project, on the water supply projects.
- 24 Scott may have --
- 25 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: I just wanted to clarify.

1 You had misspoken, and you got some quizzical looks. The

- 2 Board has authority to participate in the flood control
- 3 project and not the water supply project for the city and
- 4 the other entities have asked for. And they propose some
- 5 legislation that would give the Board that authority.
- 6 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: And a quick update on our
- 7 new hires. As you may recall, in our '07 -- fiscal year
- 8 07/08 BCP, we got two positions. One position is already
- 9 filled with Eric Butler; and the second position we are in
- 10 the process of filling. And Lorraine is working on the
- 11 paperwork so that we can advertise our position.
- 12 The position, which was approved, was for the
- 13 associate level. But we have discussed as a group and
- 14 decided to downgrade the position to a staff service
- 15 analyst position. And that's what we are trying to fill
- 16 as soon as possible.
- 17 And Board Member Rose Marie asked me to quickly
- 18 give you a briefing on the interagency collaborative
- 19 meeting. The main topic of discussion was the vegetation
- 20 management -- I will be just brief -- what we were able to
- 21 accomplish in the roundtable briefing. And then DWR staff
- 22 gave an update on the small erosion sites.
- 23 We've been coordinating on two bridges of the
- 24 Union Pacific Railroad. And Dan has been involved in
- 25 talking to them. Dan will give a quick update on those.

1 SUPERVISING ENGINEER FUA: What we are working on,

- 2 two Union Pacific Railroad tracks bridge replacement
- 3 project. The first one is the one that got burned in
- 4 March, here in Sacramento, along the American river
- 5 floodway. We issued a letter of approval to -- for
- 6 them -- to allow them to repair the bridge. The bridge is
- 7 completed. One of the conditions of that letter is for
- 8 them to repair damages to the levee. And the -- our
- 9 levees were indeed damaged.
- 10 And so last Tuesday, we went to the site to assess
- 11 the damage of the crown of the levee. The staff and the
- 12 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers were there. The American
- 13 River Flood Control District staff were there. And also
- 14 representatives from the Union Pacific Railroad track.
- 15 Our main concern is that the damage we have --
- 16 that there may be damage on the cutoff wall. So what we
- 17 did last Tuesday was dug a trench up to the depth where
- 18 the cap of the cutoff wall was located. And we
- 19 determined -- for which we have a geotechnical engineer
- 20 from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. And he determined
- 21 that there was no damage to the cutoff wall.
- 22 So all UPR has to do is to repair the damage to
- 23 the crown of the levee, which consisted of wheel rutting
- 24 on the access road, and also on the side of the crack, the
- 25 broken or cracked section of the chip seal. So those are

1 the damages that were incurred, as a result of the flood

- 2 fighting operation and also them using the access road
- 3 for -- during the repair of the bridge.
- 4 So next week, they will begin repairing those
- 5 damages. So bottom line is, there is no major damage to
- 6 the levee.
- 7 In addition, we required them to do some survey
- 8 points to ensure that there is no movement of the levee
- 9 both laterally and vertically. And the report -- DWR did
- 10 a levee geotechnical survey report, and the report said
- 11 there was none. And both the Corps and DWR and the
- 12 American River Flood Control District agreed with that
- 13 finding.
- 14 The second Union Pacific Railroad bridge project
- 15 that we're working right now is the one across the Bear
- 16 River in Placer County, south of the city of Wheatland,
- 17 near Highway 65.
- 18 We -- the general manager reported to you, last
- 19 month, that the chief engineer and the general manager
- 20 issued a stop work order for this project, as a result of,
- 21 actually, a complaint from the two reclamation districts
- 22 that were assigned to maintain the levees of the Bear
- 23 River. This project is to replace an old bridge. And we
- 24 found that part of the replacement is filling the
- 25 floodplain. And Union Pacific Railroad did not have a

1 permit from the Reclamation Board. They had not notified

- 2 us. So that was the reason for the stop work order.
- 3 Later on, a couple days later, Union Pacific
- 4 Railroad submitted a report, an application for an
- 5 encroachment permit, to us, and we found out that they
- 6 have no permits from the Department of Fish and Game. And
- 7 those especially -- they declared, themselves, that they
- 8 are exempt from CEQA. In California, only public agencies
- 9 can make that determination.
- 10 So subsequently, they submitted a revised
- 11 application to us, revising the repair, that instead of a
- 12 200-foot fill, now they are reducing it to 94-feet fill.
- 13 Fish and Game recently visited the site and
- 14 confirmed that they -- UPR did indeed need an alteration
- 15 agreement permit. But then Fish and Game said they
- 16 couldn't issue the permit anymore because they will be
- 17 starting the work, so they are going to refer them to
- 18 district attorney for enforcement action.
- 19 Then we also heard from the U.S. Army Corps of
- 20 Engineers that they are going to review the project to
- 21 make sure that Section 404 is not needed.
- 22 So right now, we are in no position to allow Union
- 23 Pacific Railroad track to restart their project.
- 24 MEMBER RIE: Does it need to come back before the
- 25 Board for an enforcement action by our Board?

1 SUPERVISING ENGINEER FUA: Well, our plan is to

- 2 issue them a permit after they comply with our
- 3 requirements. Like hydraulic analysis, they have
- 4 submitted hydraulic analysis. But most especially, the
- 5 CEQA compliance.
- 6 MEMBER RIE: But shouldn't we have an enforcement
- 7 action even though they are planning on applying for our
- 8 permit? And even though you plan on giving them one,
- 9 shouldn't we still do an enforcement action?
- 10 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: That was not our plan, I
- 11 think. We got in touch with the Union Pacific Railroad
- 12 Company, and they were willing to comply and work with us,
- 13 and they were willing to fulfill our requirements. So as
- 14 soon as they have all the pieces, then we can issue them a
- 15 permit. That's the plan at this time.
- 16 SUPERVISING ENGINEER FUA: Plus our enforcement
- 17 action, really, we have no penalty. Unlike the regional
- 18 Board or Fish and Game, we -- what else can we do, if they
- 19 comply with what we require them to do, instead of
- 20 referring them to the attorney general, probably be better
- 21 to work with them and -- you know, make the project work
- 22 for us in terms of flood control.
- 23 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: I want to stress, they are
- 24 pretty cooperative. Once their management realized that
- 25 they don't have the permit, they stopped the work

1 immediately. I think they satisfied us that they are

- 2 willing to comply with our regulations.
- 3 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Jay, I have a question for
- 4 you.
- 5 Before our next meeting, TRLIA will have submitted
- 6 their budget and their audited records for the last three
- 7 years to the department, and we will know that ahead of
- 8 time?
- 9 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: So you want to know
- 10 whether they have done so or not?
- 11 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Yes. Yeah. Yeah.
- 12 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: We'll check with the
- 13 department for that information.
- 14 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Because they will want
- 15 answers, and we'll have to be prepared to give them some.
- 16 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Okay. We'll check with
- 17 them. So the question is whether they have submitted the
- 18 audit to the Department of Water Resources or not.
- 19 SECRETARY DOHERTY: As required.
- 20 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: As required.
- 21 SECRETARY DOHERTY: And have made their budget
- 22 out.
- 23 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Okay. We'll check on that
- 24 and have it ready for you.
- 25 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Thank you.

1 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: I think that concludes my

- 2 general manager's report.
- 3 Thank you.
- 4 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you, Mr. Punia.
- 5 Next on the agenda is Future Agenda. I think
- 6 everybody in the packet this morning received a copy of a
- 7 draft agenda for October 19th. The first page, as usual,
- 8 is kind of boilerplate.
- 9 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: I will just -- I will want
- 10 to be adding something to the closed session in addition
- 11 to the placeholder for the NRDC lawsuit in case the AGs
- 12 have nothing to report. I will come back and talk to the
- 13 Board about the Jones Tract litigation. The Board has
- 14 been named in some litigation involving Jones Tract. I
- 15 will report on that. It's just in the
- 16 no-good-work-goes-unpunished category.
- 17 (Laughter.)
- 18 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. We'll add that to
- 19 Item 2, under Closed Session, potentially have two topics
- 20 to discuss in closed session.
- 21 SECRETARY DOHERTY: What about the M&T? Will that
- 22 be on this next agenda? Should there be a report on that,
- 23 because isn't there a study being done right now?
- 24 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: DWR responds that they are
- 25 going to keep the Board apprised as part of the DWR

1 activities. So we will make sure that Rod and Keith

- 2 includes that in their report to you.
- 3 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Thank you.
- 4 MEMBER RIE: Shouldn't we put it on the agenda,
- 5 because it did take quite a bit of time and pushed
- 6 everything else out.
- 7 SECRETARY DOHERTY: And if each of the Board
- 8 members will look, they have a packet from May that's
- 9 about this thick concerning this matter.
- 10 MEMBER RIE: I think we ought to put it on the
- 11 agenda.
- 12 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. As a informational --
- MEMBER RIE: Yes.
- 14 PRESIDENT CARTER: -- item? Okay.
- 15 MEMBER RIE: Possibly an action item.
- 16 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Possibly an action item.
- 17 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: I'm not clear what action
- 18 item we can take on the M&T. I think we can ask DWR to
- 19 explain their position.
- 20 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Well, we definitely need that.
- 21 And then --
- 22 MEMBER BURROUGHS: At least if it's on there as a
- 23 possible action item, if an action is needed we will be
- 24 able to....
- 25 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: I'm not clear, in my mind,

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

- 1 because we don't have a program to address erosion.
- 2 That's a Department of Water Resources program. I think
- 3 we can advise or request them. The Board can -- I think
- 4 the counsel may be more appropriate to answer this
- 5 question, whether or not we can have an action item or
- 6 not.
- 7 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: Again, I think, yeah, the
- 8 question that Jay has, is what be the action?
- 9 MEMBER RIE: Make a recommendation to DWR on our
- 10 thoughts.
- 11 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: I don't know if you have to
- 12 have an action item to make an advisory recommendation to
- 13 the Department.
- 14 PRESIDENT CARTER: You don't need to --
- 15 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: You could. I don't think
- 16 it's -- it's not quite the same as an action item where
- 17 someone has the right to go out and build something. You
- 18 are just taking collective action as to the Board to write
- 19 the letter, or make a recommendation to the Department, or
- 20 make a recommendation to the Board president to carry that
- 21 forward to the Department during the executive meetings.
- 22 That doesn't have to be an action item on the agenda, but
- 23 it certainly could be.
- 24 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. We will put it on as a
- 25 potential action item, depending on what the report says.

1 And we can discuss that -- or I can discuss it with staff

- 2 and figure out whether or not it will be an action item or
- 3 not.
- 4 Another item that we may want to have on, is -- as
- 5 potentially an action item is the roundtable. There is
- 6 another meeting of the roundtable on October 12. There
- 7 may be some action requested as a result of that meeting.
- 8 We don't know yet what the outcome is.
- 9 But if there is something that the group wants to
- 10 take action on, collectively, then we need to bring that
- 11 back to the Board to get the Board's concurrence on what
- 12 that might be. So we'll probably have something on the
- 13 agenda with regard to the roundtable, a placeholder for
- 14 that.
- 15 MEMBER RIE: And then could we possibly approve
- 16 sending a letter or approve the Board president to make a
- 17 recommendation to the Corps?
- 18 PRESIDENT CARTER: Or it could be, the group has
- 19 tasked one of the agencies, Fish and Wildlife Service, to
- 20 draft a memorandum of understanding of basically codifying
- 21 the relationship and the goals and the objectives of the
- 22 roundtable. And if that's complete, then maybe we have an
- 23 MOA or something for the Board to consider on whether or
- 24 not they want to participate in that capacity. So there
- 25 are a variety of things that may come out of that.

```
1 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Good start.
```

- 2 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. Was there anything else
- 3 that came out of today?
- 4 MEMBER RIE: I think it was someone from DWR -- I
- 5 forget who now. And he said, in three weeks, the Delta
- 6 Risk Study would be out, the first official public draft.
- 7 Maybe Steve or Dan, do you remember?
- 8 SUPERVISING ENGINEER FUA: That was Mike
- 9 Mirmazaheri, the Dreams.
- 10 MEMBER RIE: What's it called?
- 11 SUPERVISING ENGINEER FUA: The Dreams study.
- 12 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Mr. Punia said that he would
- 13 send us a copy of what has come out so far. One is the
- 14 Vision and one is the Dreams.
- 15 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: I will check what draft is
- 16 available. I can circulate -- we will make hard copies
- 17 and mail it to all the Board members.
- 18 MEMBER RIE: Now, is that the \$10 million study,
- or is the Dream study something different?
- 20 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: I think there are two
- 21 things going on: One is the Dream. They have the Blue
- 22 Ribbon Task Force that's developing the Delta Vision. And
- 23 my perception is that they are going to have the Delta
- 24 Vision report by December. So the draft -- I think the
- 25 draft may be all ready now. So --

- 1 MEMBER RIE: It is.
- 2 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: The second report is the
- 3 Dream study. That's Mike Mirmazaheri reported that the
- 4 Phase 1 study is out. So I will talk to Dave Mraz and can
- 5 provide you the copies. If you want a briefing, then I
- 6 can invite Dave Mraz to give you a briefing.
- 7 MEMBER RIE: Is the Dream study the Delta Risk
- 8 study, the one that they spent \$10 million on?
- 9 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: That's correct.
- 10 MEMBER RIE: Okay. I think we would like to have
- 11 a briefing on that.
- 12 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: I can talk to Dave Mraz.
- 13 And then depending upon his availability, if he's
- 14 available, then I may ask him to give you a quick
- 15 briefing.
- MEMBER RIE: And the only reason I ask is, there's
- 17 a lot of recommendations in that study that are coming out
- 18 that are of public interest. And I think this Board is
- 19 the appropriate forum for the public to give comments on
- 20 that.
- 21 I know DWR has various workshops scattered
- 22 throughout the state, but I don't think those are well
- 23 publicized. But if we were to have a briefing, it would
- 24 give members of the public an opportunity to comment.
- 25 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Okay.

```
1 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. Anything else?
```

- 2 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Not for the agenda. But I just
- 3 want to remind you about the communiqué so it's part of
- 4 the record for today.
- 5 PRESIDENT CARTER: Did that.
- 6 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Okay.
- 7 PRESIDENT CARTER: Anything else?
- 8 What I would -- a thought for you all to consider.
- 9 We have been talking about having a meeting up in northern
- 10 California, Sacramento valley. Originally, it was
- 11 scheduled for this month, but things didn't work out very
- 12 well.
- 13 Considering the potential for the Three Rivers
- 14 application coming -- setback levee application coming
- 15 before the Board in October, perhaps we could have next
- 16 month's meeting up in the Valley. We could have a tour of
- 17 the Feather River setback, the Bear River setback, the
- 18 Sutter County setback. They are all in the same general
- 19 region.
- 20 And we could have a meeting up in the Sacramento
- 21 Valley, next month.
- Is that interesting to the Board? And perhaps we
- 23 could do all those tours before our business meeting, and
- 24 then you all get a chance to kick the tires before the
- 25 final presentation is made and consideration for both.

1 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: And then we'll come over

- 2 to your house for dinner.
- 3 PRESIDENT CARTER: We can do that too.
- 4 MEMBER BURROUGHS: I think that's a great idea.
- 5 PRESIDENT CARTER: We can see the Mouton Weir and
- 6 the Colusa Weir and all those great structures.
- 7 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: How far is it up to the
- 8 Phelan Levee.
- 9 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Two and a half hours'
- 10 drive.
- 11 PRESIDENT CARTER: From Colusa, it's only 35
- 12 minutes. So we could potentially do that as well. We'll
- 13 work out the logistics. But if everybody's agreeable,
- 14 then we'll work towards having our next meeting in the
- 15 Sacramento Valley.
- 16 SECRETARY DOHERTY: I can show you the Sutter
- 17 Bypass and the Tisdale Weir.
- 18 PRESIDENT CARTER: Perhaps the new sites --
- 19 reservoir site.
- 20 MEMBER RIE: The other way to do it is to just
- 21 pick a day and have that be a tour day and then have the
- 22 regular meeting here.
- PRESIDENT CARTER: We could do that too.
- What's the Board's pleasure?
- 25 MEMBER SUAREZ: I like your idea, Ben.

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: From staff's perspective,

- 2 we can keep the meeting here just because it is easier.
- 3 And we would be glad to arrange a tour.
- 4 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: One thing the Board's
- 5 occasionally did in the past I think is they might do the
- 6 tour the day before the meeting and do it for a half a day
- 7 or from 10:00 o'clock on, and then do the meeting on the
- 8 next day. And that sort of takes the pressure out of, in
- 9 terms of trying to get through business and also adequate
- 10 timing for a tour. So that's a possibility too.
- 11 PRESIDENT CARTER: So we have a two-day meeting?
- 12 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Yeah.
- 13 PRESIDENT CARTER: And I know there's good
- 14 facilities in that area.
- 15 MEMBER BURROUGHS: My preference would be -- that
- 16 would be my second choice. I would like to go with Ben's
- 17 recommendation first.
- 18 PRESIDENT CARTER: Which was?
- 19 MEMBER BURROUGHS: The one-day meeting and tour
- 20 all in the one day, in the Sacramento Valley. If that's
- 21 possible, that's my first choice.
- 22 PRESIDENT CARTER: Depending on the length of the
- 23 agenda, we may have to do it two days.
- 24 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: I think that may be too
- 25 much to accommodate in one day, the tour.

1 The agenda is going to be lengthy, it looks like,

- 2 the way that if we have the TRLIA, Atlas Tract, and these
- 3 informational briefings, and then to have a tour and all
- 4 this in one day, I think it's -- we are --
- 5 PRESIDENT CARTER: It's probably ambitious.
- 6 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Yes, it's too ambitious in
- 7 my mind.
- 8 MEMBER RIE: And with the tours, as hard as we try
- 9 to keep it on track, I don't think we've ever had a tour
- 10 where we stayed on track.
- I mean, the tours tend to go hours over. And I
- 12 would hate for us to have to start the meeting at
- 13 4:00 o'clock in the afternoon.
- 14 PRESIDENT CARTER: Right. We did stay on track
- 15 one time. It was a Sacramento tour. In any case, we're
- 16 notorious for time keeping.
- 17 Well, I will work with staff. We'll -- I think,
- 18 realistically, we're looking at a two-day meeting, perhaps
- 19 two days concurrently to do everything. And so if that's
- 20 okay with the Board, then we'll do that.
- 21 Any other things on the future agenda?
- None?
- Then we're adjourned.
- 24 Thank you very much.
- 25 //

| 1 | (Thereupon the Reclamation Board meeting | |
|----|--|--|
| 2 | adjourned at 4:48 p.m.) | |
| 3 | | |
| 4 | | |
| 5 | | |
| 6 | | |
| 7 | | |
| 8 | | |
| 9 | | |
| 10 | | |
| 11 | | |
| 12 | | |
| 13 | | |
| 14 | | |
| 15 | | |
| 16 | | |
| 17 | | |
| 18 | | |
| 19 | | |
| 20 | | |
| 21 | | |
| 22 | | |
| 23 | | |
| 24 | | |
| 25 | | |

| 1 | CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER |
|----|--|
| 2 | I, KATHRYN S. SWANK, a Certified Shorthand Reporter |
| 3 | of the State of California, do hereby certify: |
| 4 | That I am a disinterested person herein; that the |
| 5 | foregoing Reclamation Board Meeting was reported in |
| 6 | shorthand by me, Kathryn S. Swank, a Certified Shorthand |
| 7 | Reporter of the State of California, and thereafter |
| 8 | transcribed into typewriting. |
| 9 | I further certify that I am not of counsel or |
| 10 | attorney for any of the parties to said meeting nor in any |
| 11 | way interested in the outcome of said meeting. |
| 12 | IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this |
| 13 | 29th day of September, 2007. |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | KATHRYN S. SWANK, CSR |
| 23 | Certified Shorthand Reporter |
| 24 | License No. 13061 |
| 25 | |